New York State
Emergency Medical Services

Pre-Hospital Care Reporting (PCR)

NEMSIS Data Dictionary with New York State Dataset

Issue 2011–1
MISSION

To ensure that quality and competent emergency medical services are provided by the EMS agencies in the State of New York by:

1) monitoring EMS service operations;
2) providing guidance and education to service management and personnel;
3) reviewing patient care practices of certified care providers; and
4) taking appropriate corrective actions.

BACKGROUND

EMS services in New York State have been submitting paper patient care reports (PCRs) to the New York State Department of Health’s Bureau of EMS (BEMS) per Public Health Law Article 30-A Section 3053 since 1996. In 2009, BEMS utilized grant funding to develop state bridge software to receive these PCRs electronically (e-PCR) from over 1,200 certified EMS services and nearly 800 first response agencies. In addition, the funding supported the alignment of New York’s e-PCR data with the National EMS Information System (NEMSIS) dataset so that New York’s data could be integrated at a national level.

This **NYS PCR Data Dictionary** modifies the national NEMSIS data dictionary by specifying what data elements, in addition to the NEMSIS minimum dataset, New York State requires for submission by its EMS services. In addition to the 89 NEMSIS minimum dataset, NYS requires 126 data elements for a total of 215 data elements to be collected for submission to the NYS e-PCR state bridge.

Questions regarding submission of PCR and e-PCR data can be address to the Regional EMS Program Agencies found at: http://www.nyhealth.gov/nysdoh/ems/charta.htm.

NHTSA Uniform Pre-Hospital EMS Dataset Version 2.2.1

National EMS Information Agency Project (NEMSIS)

**www.nemsis.org**

In 1994, Version 1 of the U.S. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration’s (NHTSA) Uniform Pre-Hospital EMS Dataset was created through a consensus based national data conference. The NHTSA Version 1 EMS Dataset has been acknowledged as the national standard for the EMS industry. Subsequent updates and revisions (also accomplished through a national consensus process) have created the current Version 2.2.1 Dataset.

The NHTSA EMS Uniform PreHospital Dataset, Version 2.2.1 is composed of three separate components. A demographic dataset ("D" elements) provides a standardized set of definitions describing an EMS System/Agency; while an EMS event dataset ("E" elements) provides a standardized set of definitions describing an EMS event. The third component of the Version 2.2.1 standard is an XML file format and definition created to promote the movement of the Version 2.2.1 data elements between data systems.

Any implementation of the NHTSA/NEMSIS Version 2.2.1 dataset must include the use of the demographic, EMS event, and XML dataset standards.
This NYS PCR Data Dictionary provides over 400 definitions which can be implemented by an EMS system. The NEMSIS initiative serves to provide technical assistance for the implementation of the dataset. National data elements are defined which should be collected by a National EMS Database, but additional data elements should be considered for use at the state and local levels depending on each state or local EMS system's need. The goal of NEMSIS is to establish an EMS data system at the local, state, and national levels. Please see www.nemsis.org for more information.

Information provided in this document includes the following:

- Name of the Data Element
- Definition of the Data Element
- Data Type of the Data Element (many data elements have comments provided to assist in the implementation of a database schema and the NHTSA/NEMSIS Version 2 XML standard)
- How to deal with missing or incomplete information
- The Variables associated with each Data Element
- What Data Elements are associated with the Data Element (for example Date/Time Medication Administered is associated with each Medication Given Data Element)
- If the Data Element is part of the Data Elements to be collected in the National EMS Database (NDB)
- If the Data Element is part of the medical record information (Patient Care Report) or is a quality management Data Element to be used internally by the EMS system and protected by Peer Review.
- What Reports are possible through the use of the Data Element
- Who is responsible for collecting the Data Element
- How the Data Element is related to other National Data Tools such as NHTSA Version 1, NFIRS, and Utstein
- If the Data Element is required by NEMSIS and/or New York State, or if it is optional for the service/system to implement
Table of Contents

Demographic Dataset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01</td>
<td>Agency General Information</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D02</td>
<td>Agency Contact Information</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03</td>
<td>Agency Medical Director Information</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04</td>
<td>Agency Configuration Information</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05</td>
<td>Agency Station Information</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06</td>
<td>Agency Vehicle Information</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D07</td>
<td>Agency Personnel Information</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08</td>
<td>General Personnel Information</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D09</td>
<td>Medical Device Information</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EMS Event Dataset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common EMS Values</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E01</td>
<td>Record Information</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E02</td>
<td>Unit/ Agency Information</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E03</td>
<td>Unit/ Call Information</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E04</td>
<td>Unit/ Personnel Information</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E05</td>
<td>Times</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E06</td>
<td>Patient</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07</td>
<td>Billing</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08</td>
<td>Scene</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09</td>
<td>Situation</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E10</td>
<td>Situation/ Trauma</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11</td>
<td>Situation/ CPR</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E12</td>
<td>Medical History</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13</td>
<td>Narrative</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E14</td>
<td>Assessment/ Vital Signs</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E15</td>
<td>Assessment/ Injury</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16</td>
<td>Assessment/ Exam</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E17</td>
<td>Intervention</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18</td>
<td>Intervention/ Medication</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19</td>
<td>Intervention/ Procedure</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E20</td>
<td>Disposition</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E21</td>
<td>Medical Device Data</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E22</td>
<td>Outcome and Linkage</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E23</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendix & Indices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Index By Element Code</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Alphabetical</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMS AGENCY NUMBER

D01_01

Data [text] National Element

Definition
The state-assigned provider number of the responding agency

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) EMSAgencyNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 3 Maximum Constraint 15

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● All EMS Agency demographic information is associated with the EMS agency number
● Not Nullable. A unique value must be provided to create a unique record ID within a database
● The same as EMS Agency Number (E02_01). This could be used to auto fill E02_01 on the Patient Care Report
● This data element is unique and is typically sequential

Uses
● Agency number (E02_01), agency state (D01_03), unit call sign (E02_12), patient number (E01_01) and date (E05_04) combine to create a unique identifier

Data Collector
● Typically generated by the State EMS Regulatory Office. Collected by the EMS agency or auto-generated by the EMS agency specific software.

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 23 Patient Care Record Number

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Patient Number
**Data**

The formal name of the agency

**Definition**

- **XSD Data Type**: xs:string
- **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**: EMSAgencyName
- **Multiple Entry Configuration**: No
- **Required in XSD**: Yes
- **Accepts Null Values**: No
- **Minimum Constraint**: 2
- **Maximum Constraint**: 50

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency Contact information
- Used to personalize reports associated with the EMS Agency

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
**Data** [combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
The state in which the Agency provides services

- **XSD Data Type**: xs:string
- **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**: AgencyState
- **Multiple Entry Configuration**: Yes
- **Accepts Null Values**: No
- **Required in XSD**: Yes
- **Minimum Constraint**: 2
- **Maximum Constraint**: 2

**Field Values**
- Appropriate 2 digit FIPS code

**Additional Information**
- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
- Not Nullable. A unique value must be provided to create a unique record ID within a database

**Uses**
- Agency number (E02_01), agency state (D01_03), unit call sign (E02_12), patient number (E01_01) and date (E05_04) combine to create a unique identifier

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module, Title: State
**EMS AGENCY COUNTY**

**Data** [combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
The county(s) for which the agency formally provides service

**XSD Data Type** xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** AgencyCounty

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes  
**Accepts Null Values** No

**Required in XSD** Yes  
**Minimum Constraint** 5  
**Maximum Constraint** 5

**Field Values**
- Appropriate 5 digit FIPS code

**Additional Information**
- Stored as a 5 digit FIPS code (combining the state and county code) to take into account agencies may serve more than one state and counties are often named the same from state to state

**Uses**
- Used to group data with a state

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
D01_01 EMS Agency Number

---

**Section D01 Agency General Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
### PRIMARY TYPE OF SERVICE

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The primary service type provided by the agency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>PrimaryTypeOfService</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
- 5610 911 Response (Scene) with Transport Capability
- 5620 911 Response (Scene) without Transport Capability
- 5630 Air Medical
- 5640 Hazmat
- 5650 Medical Transport (Convalescent)
- 5660 Paramedic Intercept
- 5670 Rescue
- 5680 Specialty Care Transport

**Uses**
- Important for grouping or comparing EMS Agencies

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
OTHER TYPES OF SERVICE

Data  [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The other service type(s) which are provided by the agency

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  OtherTypesOfService
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
5700 911 Response (Scene) without Transport Capability
5720 Hazmat
5740 Paramedic Intercept
5760 Specialty Care Transport
5690 911 Response (Scene) with Transport Capability
5710 Air Medical
5730 Medical Transport (Convalescent)
5750 Rescue

Uses
● Important for grouping or comparing EMS Agencies
● Provides descriptive information when combined with an EMS Agency’s Billing Status

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number  E00 Common Null Values

Section D01  Agency General Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
LEVEL OF SERVICE

Data  [combo] single-choice

Definition
The highest credentialed personnel's level of service which the agency provides for every EMS encounter if requested. In a tiered response system, this is the highest level of service which could be sent to any specific call.

XSD Data Type  xs:string/integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DemographicStateCertificationLicensureLevels
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  2  Maximum Constraint  30

Field Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>BLS First Response</td>
<td>6090</td>
<td>Ambulance (Basic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102001</td>
<td>ALS First Response (Intermediate)</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>Ambulance (Intermediate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102000</td>
<td>ALS First Response (Critical Care)</td>
<td>102002</td>
<td>Ambulance (Critical Care)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102007</td>
<td>ALS First Response (Paramedic)</td>
<td>6110</td>
<td>Ambulance (Paramedic)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Information
- This list can be edited by each state to account for additional certification/licensure level by adding levels as listed in State Certification/Licensure Levels (D04_01). State Certification/Licensure levels (D04_01) should create the list for this item
- This value is stored either as the appropriate code or in text if an additional certification/licensure level has been entered by a state

Uses
- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's level of service
- Provides description of EMS Personnel
- Provides descriptive information when combined with an EMS Agency's Billing Status

Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
- D01_01  EMS Agency Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
- Essential  Element  29  Crew Member One Type
- Essential  Element  30  Crew Member Two Type
- Desirable  Element  31  Crew Member Three Type

References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module, Title: Highest Level of Provider on Scene by Fire Department, Pick-List: First Responder = 1, EMT-B (Basic) = 2, EMT-I (Intermediate) = 3, EMT-P (Paramedic) = 4, Other Health Care Provider, Include Doctors, Nurses = O, No Care Provided = N
- NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module, Title: Initial Level of FD Provider, Pick-List: First Responder = 1, EMT-B (Basic) = 2, EMT-I (Intermediate) = 3, EMT-P (Paramedic) = 4, Other Health Care Provider, Includes Doctors, Nurses, etc. = O, No Training = N

Section  D01  Agency General Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
ORGANIZATIONAL TYPE

Data [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The organizational structure from which EMS services are delivered (fire, hospital, county, etc.)

**XSD Data Type** xs:string  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)** OrganizationalType
**Multiple Entry Configuration** No  **Accepts Null Values** No
**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**

5820  Fire Department
5840  Hospital
103001  Independent
103002  Industrial
103003  Municipal
103004  NYS Government
103005  US Government
103006  College
103008  Commercial

**Uses**
- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's organizational structure
- Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
ORGANIZATION STATUS

D01_09

Definition
The primary organizational status of the agency. The definition of Volunteer or Non-Volunteer is based on state or local terms.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) OrganizationStatus

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-10 Blank
5870 Combination Paid/Volunteer
5880 Paid Only
5890 Volunteer Only

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's organizational status
● Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
STATISTICAL YEAR

D01_10

**Definition**

The year to which the information pertains

**XSD Data Type** xs:gYear

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** StatisticalYear

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values** No

**Required in XSD** Yes

**Minimum Constraint** 1,990

**Maximum Constraint** 2,030

XSD Structure: D01_10, D01_12, D01_13, D01_14, D01_15, D01_16, D01_17, and D01_18 are all members of D1_10_0

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**

- Format [YYYY]
- Multiple entry configuration to allow statistical data to be entered yearly
- Used to identify the year to which the data pertains

**Uses**

- Associates a year with statistical data to improve reporting capabilities

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_12</td>
<td>Total Service Size Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_13</td>
<td>Total Service Area Population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_14</td>
<td>911 Call Volume per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_15</td>
<td>EMS Dispatch Volume per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_16</td>
<td>EMS Transport Volume per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_17</td>
<td>EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_18</td>
<td>EMS Billable Calls per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E02_01</td>
<td>EMS Agency Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Section D01**

**Agency General Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
### OTHER AGENCIES IN AREA

**Data**

| [text] multiple-entry |

**Definition**

All other EMS or First Responder Agencies, which are in the service area or are available for mutual aid.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>OtherAgenciesInArea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
- -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded
- -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known
- -5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- Can be used to create a list box for Other EMS Agencies at Scene (E08_01). This is the Agency Name, not the EMS Agency Number.

**Uses**

- Populates information on other EMS resources available to an EMS agency.

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed.

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Section D01  Agency General Information*

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TOTAL SERVICE SIZE AREA

D01_12

Definition

The total square miles in the agency's service area

XSD Data Type    xs:positiveInteger
XSD Domain (Simple Type)    TotalServiceSizeArea
Multiple Entry Configuration    Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values    Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD    Yes
Minimum Constraint    1
Maximum Constraint    100,000,000

XSD Structure: D01_10, D01_12, D01_13, D01_14, D01_15, D01_16, D01_17, and D01_18 are all members of D1_10_0

Statistical Year Structure

Field Values

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information

- Multiple entry configuration to allow statistical data to be entered yearly

Uses

- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's service area size
- Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

Data Collector

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

D01_01    EMS Agency Number
D01_13    Total Service Area Population
D01_15    EMS Dispatch Volume per Year
D01_17    EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year

D01_10    Statistical Year
D01_14    911 Call Volume per Year
D01_16    EMS Transport Volume per Year
D01_18    EMS Billable Calls per Year

Section D01    Agency General Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TOTAL SERVICE AREA POPULATION

D01_13

Data [number] National Element

Definition
The total population in the agency's service area based on year 2010 census data (if possible). This number does not include population changes associated with daily work flow or seasonal movements.

XSD Data Type xs:positiveInteger XSD Domain (Simple Type) TotalServiceAreaPopulation
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 1 Maximum Constraint 100,000,000

XSD Structure: D01_10, D01_12, D01_13, D01_14, D01_15, D01_16, D01_17, and D01_18 are all members of D1_10_0 Statistical Year Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Baseline data should be taken from the 2000 Census data if possible
● Multiple entry configuration to allow statistical data to be entered yearly

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's service area population
● Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_10</td>
<td>Statistical Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_12</td>
<td>Total Service Size Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_14</td>
<td>911 Call Volume per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_15</td>
<td>EMS Dispatch Volume per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_16</td>
<td>EMS Transport Volume per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_17</td>
<td>EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D01_18</td>
<td>EMS Billable Calls per Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
911 CALL VOLUME PER YEAR

**Data** [number]  

**National Element**

**Definition**

The number of 911 EMS calls for the calendar year

**XSD Data Type** xs:positiveInteger  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** CallVolumeYear911

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD** Yes  
**Minimum Constraint** 1  
**Maximum Constraint** 100,000,000

XSD Structure: D01_10, D01_12, D01_13, D01_14, D01_15, D01_16, D01_17, and D01_18 are all members of D1_10_0

**Statistical Year Structure**

Field Values

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**

- Multiple entry configuration to allow statistical data to be entered yearly

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's 911 call volume per year
- Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

D01_01 EMS Agency Number  
D01_10 Statistical Year

D01_12 Total Service Size Area  
D01_13 Total Service Area Population

D01_15 EMS Dispatch Volume per Year  
D01_16 EMS Transport Volume per Year

D01_17 EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year  
D01_18 EMS Billable Calls per Year

---

Section D01  
Agency General Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data [number] National Element

Definition
The number of EMS dispatches for the calendar year

XSD Data Type xs:positiveInteger   XSD Domain (Simple Type) EMSDispatchVolumeYear

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure   Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD Yes   Minimum Constraint 1   Maximum Constraint 100,000,000
   XSD Structure: D01_10, D01_12, D01_13, D01_14, D01_15, D01_16, D01_17, and D01_18 are all members of D1_10_0

Statistical Year Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Multiple entry configuration to allow statistical data to be entered yearly

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Dispatch volume per year
● Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D01_10 Statistical Year
D01_12 Total Service Size Area
D01_13 Total Service Area Population
D01_14 911 Call Volume per Year
D01_16 EMS Transport Volume per Year
D01_17 EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year
D01_18 EMS Billable Calls per Year

Section D01 Agency General Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS TRANSPORT VOLUME PER YEAR

D01_16

Data [number]  National Element

Definition
The number of EMS transports for the calendar year

XSD Data Type xs:positiveInteger  XSD Domain (Simple Type) EMSTransportVolumeYear

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD Yes  Minimum Constraint 1  Maximum Constraint 100,000,000

XSD Structure: D01_10, D01_12, D01_13, D01_14, D01_15, D01_16, D01_17, and D01_18 are all members of D1_10_0

Statistical Year Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Multiple entry configuration to allow statistical data to be entered yearly

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Transport volume per year
● Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number  D01_10 Statistical Year
D01_12 Total Service Size Area  D01_13 Total Service Area Population
D01_14 911 Call Volume per Year  D01_15 EMS Dispatch Volume per Year
D01_17 EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year  D01_18 EMS Billable Calls per Year

Section D01  Agency General Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS PATIENT CONTACT VOLUME PER YEAR

D01_17

Data [number] National Element

Definition
The number of EMS patient contacts for that calendar year

XSD Data Type xs:positiveInteger XSD Domain (Simple Type) EMSPatientContactVolumeYear
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 1 Maximum Constraint 100,000,000
XSD Structure: D01_10, D01_12, D01_13, D01_14, D01_15, D01_16, D01_17, and D01_18 are all members of D1_10_0

Statistical Year Structure
Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Multiple entry configuration to allow statistical data to be entered yearly

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Patient Contact volume per year
● Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number D01_10 Statistical Year
D01_12 Total Service Size Area D01_13 Total Service Area Population
D01_14 911 Call Volume per Year D01_15 EMS Dispatch Volume per Year
D01_16 EMS Transport Volume per Year D01_18 EMS Billable Calls per Year

Section D01 Agency General Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS BILLABLE CALLS PER YEAR

Data  [number]

Definition
The number of EMS patient encounters which are billable for the calendar year

XSD Data Type  xs:positiveInteger  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  EMSBillableCallsYear
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  1  Maximum Constraint  100,000,000
XSD Structure: D01_10, D01_12, D01_13, D01_14, D01_15, D01_16, D01_17, and D01_18 are all members of D1_10_0
Statistical Year Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Multiple entry configuration to allow statistical data to be entered yearly

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency’s EMS Billable Calls/Year
● Provides description of EMS agencies across the nation

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01  EMS Agency Number  D01_10  Statistical Year
D01_12  Total Service Size Area  D01_13  Total Service Area Population
D01_14  911 Call Volume per Year  D01_15  EMS Dispatch Volume per Year
D01_16  EMS Transport Volume per Year  D01_17  EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year

Section D01  Agency General Information
**Data**

The time zone for the EMS Agency

**Definition**

National Element

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  EMSAgencyTimeZone

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  
**Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  Yes

### Field Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Time Zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5900</td>
<td>GMT-11:00 Midway Island, Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5920</td>
<td>GMT-09:00 Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5940</td>
<td>GMT-07:00 Mountain Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5960</td>
<td>GMT-05:00 Eastern Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5910</td>
<td>GMT-10:00 Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5930</td>
<td>GMT-08:00 Pacific Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5950</td>
<td>GMT-06:00 Central Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5970</td>
<td>GMT-04:00 Atlantic Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Uses

- Allows data to be tracked in comparison to other systems and times to better correlate in any analysis

### Data Collector

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

### Other Associated Elements

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
Data

[_text]

Definition

Indicate if the EMS Agency conforms to Daylight Savings Time

XSD Data Type   xs:integer   XSD Domain (Simple Type)   EMSAgencyDaylightSavingsTimeUse
Multiple Entry Configuration   No   Accepts Null Values   No
Required in XSD   No

Field Values

0   No
1   Yes

Uses

• Allows data to be tracked in comparison to other systems and times to better correlate in any analysis

Data Collector

• EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

D01_01   EMS Agency Number
**National Provider Identifier**

**Definition**
The National Provider Identifier associated with National Provider System (NPS) and used in all standard HIPAA transactions such as electronic claim filing.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  NationalProviderIdentifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multiple Entry Configuration</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accepts Null Values</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Constraint</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
-25  Not Applicable  
-15  Not Reporting  
-5   Not Available  
-20  Not Recorded  
-10  Not Known

**Additional Information**
- The National Provider Identifier is associated with the EMS agency number

**Uses**
- Important for HIPAA related transactions such as electronic claims processing

**Data Collector**
- Generated by the National Provider System within the United States Department of Health and Human Services.
- Collected by the EMS agency or auto-generated by the EMS agency specific software.

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01  EMS Agency Number

---

**Section D01  Agency General Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Section D02

Agency Contact Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**AGENCY CONTACT LAST NAME**

**D02_01**

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**

The Last Name of the agency's primary contact.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>DemographicLastName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: D02_01, D02_02, and D02_03 are all members D02_01_0 Agency Contact Name Structure

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D02_02</td>
<td>Agency Contact Middle Name/Initial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D02_03</td>
<td>Agency Contact First Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section D02  
Agency Contact Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The Middle Name or initial of the agency's primary contact.

**XSD Data Type** xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** FirstName  
**Multiple Entry Configuration** No  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes  
**Required in XSD** No  
**Minimum Constraint** 1  
**Maximum Constraint** 20

XSD Structure: D02_01, D02_02, and D02_03 are all members D02_01_0 Agency Contact Name Structure

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.  
-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01 EMS Agency Number  
- D02_01 Agency Contact Last Name  
- D02_03 Agency Contact First Name  
- E00 Common Null Values
AGENCY CONTACT FIRST NAME

D02_03

Data [text]

Definition
The First Name of the agency's primary contact.

XSD Data Type xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type) MiddleInitialName
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 1  Maximum Constraint 20

XSD Structure: D02_01, D02_02, and D02_03 are all members D02_01_0 Agency Contact Name Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
● Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number  D02_01 Agency Contact Last Name
D02_02 Agency Contact Middle Name/Initial  E00 Common Null Values

Section D02  Agency Contact Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
AGENCY CONTACT ADDRESS

Data [text]

Definition
The Agency contact's location or physical address.

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) StreetAddress
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: D02_04, D02_05, D02_06, and D02_07 are all members of D02_04_0 Agency Contract Address

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
● Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D02_05 Agency Contact City
D02_06 Agency Contact State
D02_07 Agency Contact Zip Code
E00 Common Null Values

Section D02  Agency Contact Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The city of the Agency contact's mailing address.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: D02_04, D02_05, D02_06, and D02_07 are all members of D02_04_0 Agency Contract Address

**Field Values**
- A unique value; no variable list is possible. -25 Not Applicable
- Not Recorded -15 Not Reporting
- Not Known -5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- 5 digit FIPS code
- Could be filled in from Zip Code entry (D02_07)

**Uses**
- Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D02_04 Agency Contact Address
- D02_06 Agency Contact State
- D02_07 Agency Contact Zip Code
- E00 Common Null Values

---

Section D02  Agency Contact Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform Prehospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**AGENCY CONTACT STATE**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The state of the Agency contact's mailing address.

**XSD Data Type**  \( \text{xs:string} \)  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  \( \text{State} \)

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  3

XSD Structure:  D02\_04, D02\_05, D02\_06, and D02\_07 are all members of D02\_04\_0 Agency Contract Address

**Field Values**  
A unique value; no variable list is possible.  
-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**  
- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)  
- Could be filled in from Zip Code entry (D02\_07)

**Uses**  
- Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

**Data Collector**  
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**  
- D01\_01 EMS Agency Number  
- D02\_04 Agency Contact Address  
- D02\_05 Agency Contact City  
- D02\_07 Agency Contact Zip Code  
- E00 Common Null Values

---

**Section D02**  
**Agency Contact Information**  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
AGENCY CONTACT ZIP CODE

D02_07

Definition
The physical address ZIP code of the Agency's New York State Headquarters associated with the New York State Department of Health issued EMS Agency Code.

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DemographicZip
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  5  Maximum Constraint  10
XSD Structure: D02_04, D02_05, D02_06, and D02_07 are all members of D02_04_0 Agency Contract Address

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Can be a 5 or 9 digit Zip Code

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted into a geographical area
● Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01  EMS Agency Number  D02_04  Agency Contact Address
D02_05  Agency Contact City  D02_06  Agency Contact State
AGENCY CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER

Data [text]

**Definition**
The primary phone number of the Agency contact.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>TelephoneNumber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- 10 digit telephone number

**Uses**
- Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- E00 Common Null Values
AGENCY CONTACT FAX NUMBER

**Definition**

The primary fax number of the Agency contact.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>TelephoneNumber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- 10 digit telephone number

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- E00 Common Null Values

---

Section D02 Agency Contact Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 36 of 478
AGENCY CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS

Data [text]

Definition
The primary email address of the Agency contact.

XSD Data Type xs:string 
XSD Domain (Simple Type) EmailAddress

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 100

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
● Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
E00 Common Null Values

---

Section D02 Agency Contact Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
AGENCY CONTACT WEB ADDRESS

Data  [text]

Definition
The primary website address (URL) of the agency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>WebAddress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
- Component of the EMS Agency Contact Information/Address

Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
E00 Common Null Values
AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR LAST NAME

Data [text]  

NYS Element

Definition
The Last Name of the Agency's Medical Director

XSD Data Type xs:string  
XSD Domain (Simple Type) DemographicLastName

Multiple Entry Configuration No  
Accepts Null Values No

Required in XSD Yes  
Minimum Constraint 2  
Maximum Constraint 20

XSD Structure: D03_01, D03_02, and D03_03 are all members of D03_01_0 Agency Medical Director Name

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Uses
● Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/ Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number  
D03_02 Agency Medical Director Middle Name/Initial

D03_03 Agency Medical Director First Name

Section D03  Agency Medical Director Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR MIDDLE NAME/INITIAL

D03_02

Data [text]

Definition
The Middle Name or Initial of the Agency's Medical Director

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) MiddleInitialName
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Minimum Constraint 1
Maximum Constraint 20

XSD Structure: D03_01, D03_02, and D03_03 are all members of D03_01_0 Agency Medical Director Name

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
● Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D03_01 Agency Medical Director Last Name
D03_03 Agency Medical Director First Name
E00 Common Null Values
**AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR FIRST NAME**

**D03_03**

**Definition**

The First Name of the Agency's Medical Director

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:string`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`FirstName`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
1

**Maximum Constraint**  
20

XSD Structure:  D03_01, D03_02, and D03_03 are all members of D03_01_0 Agency Medical Director Name

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
- `-25` Not Applicable
- `-20` Not Recorded
- `-15` Not Reporting
- `-10` Not Known
- `-5` Not Available

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/ Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- **D01_01** EMS Agency Number
- **D03_01** Agency Medical Director Last Name
- **D03_02** Agency Medical Director Middle Name/Initial
- **E00** Common Null Values

---

**Section D03**  
Agency Medical Director Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR ADDRESS

D03_04

Data [text]

Definition
The street or mailing address of the Agency's medical director

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) StreetAddress
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: D03_04, D03_05, D03_06, and D03_07 are all members of D03_04_0 Agency Medical Director Address

Field Values
- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
- Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/ Address

Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D03_05 Agency Medical Director City
D03_07 Agency Medical Director Zip Code
D03_01 Agency Medical Director Last Name
D03_06 Agency Medical Director State
E00 Common Null Values
**AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR CITY**

**D03_05**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The city of the Agency medical director's mailing address

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
City

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No  
**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No  
**Minimum Constraint**  
2  
**Maximum Constraint**  
30

**XSD Structure:**  
D03_04, D03_05, D03_06, and D03_07 are all members of D03_04_0 Agency Medical Director Address

**Field Values**  
A unique value; no variable list is possible.  
-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**  
- 5 digit FIPS code  
- Could be filled in from Zip Code entry (D03_07)

**Uses**  
- Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/ Address

**Data Collector**  
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_01</td>
<td>EMS Agency Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03_04</td>
<td>Agency Medical Director Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03_06</td>
<td>Agency Medical Director State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03_07</td>
<td>Agency Medical Director Zip Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03_01</td>
<td>Agency Medical Director Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03_06</td>
<td>Agency Medical Director State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section D03**  
**Agency Medical Director Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The state of the Agency medical director's mailing address

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: D03_04, D03_05, D03_06, and D03_07 are all members of D03_04_0 Agency Medical Director Address

**Field Values**
- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
- Could be filled in from Zip Code entry (D03_07)

**Uses**
- Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/ Address

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D03_04 Agency Medical Director Address
- D03_05 Agency Medical Director City
- D03_07 Agency Medical Director Zip Code
- E00 Common Null Values

---

**Section D03**
**Agency Medical Director Information**  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)
Page 45 of 478
Data  [text]

Definition  The ZIP code of the Agency medical director's mailing address

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DemographicZip
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  5  Maximum Constraint  10

XSD Structure: D03_04, D03_05, D03_06, and D03_07 are all members of D03_04_0 Agency Medical Director Address

Field Values  A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information  
● Can be a 5 or 9 digit Zip Code

Uses  
● Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/ Address

Data Collector  
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

D01_01  EMS Agency Number  D03_01  Agency Medical Director Last Name
D03_04  Agency Medical Director Address  D03_05  Agency Medical Director City
D03_06  Agency Medical Director State

Section D03  Agency Medical Director Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
### AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR TELEPHONE NUMBER

**Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>[text]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Definition**

The primary phone number of the Agency's medical director

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>TelephoneNumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25  Not Applicable
-20  Not Recorded
-10  Not Known
-15  Not Reporting
-05  Not Available

**Additional Information**

- 10 digit telephone number

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/ Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
- D03_01  Agency Medical Director Last Name
- E00  Common Null Values

---

*Section D03  Agency Medical Director Information*

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---
AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR FAX NUMBER

**Data**  
[text]

**Definition**  
The primary fax number of the Agency's medical director

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:string

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
TelephoneNumber

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**Minimum Constraint**  
2

**Maximum Constraint**  
10

**Field Values**  
- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
- -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded
- -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known
- -5 Not Available

**Additional Information**  
- 10 digit telephone number

**Uses**  
- Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/ Address

**Data Collector**  
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**  
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D03_01 Agency Medical Director Last Name
- E00 Common Null Values

---

Section D03  
Agency Medical Director Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011- 1)  
Page 48 of 478
Data: [combo] single-choice

Definition
The primary medical specialty of the Agency Medical Director

XSD Data Type: xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type): AgencyMedicalDirectorsMedicalSpecialty

Multiple Entry Configuration: No
Accepts Null Values: Yes
Required in XSD: Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
5990 Cardiology
6010 Family Practice
6030 Internal Medicine
6050 Orthopedics
6070 Pediatrics
5980 Anesthesiology
6000 Emergency Medicine
6020 General Practice (not board certified)
6040 Obstetrics and Gynecology
6060 Other
6080 Surgery

Uses
- Provides description of the Medical Direction of EMS Agencies

Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D03_01 Agency Medical Director Last Name
- E00 Common Null Values
AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR EMAIL ADDRESS
D03_11

Data [text]

Definition
The primary email address of the Agency's medical director

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) EmailAddress
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 100

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
• Component of the EMS Medical Director's Contact Information/Address

Data Collector
• EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number D03_01 Agency Medical Director Last Name
E00 Common Null Values
Agency Configuration Information
STATE CERTIFICATION LICENSURE LEVELS

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition

All of the potential levels of certification/licensure for EMS personnel recognized by the state

XSD Data Type xs:string/integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) DemographicStateCertificationLicensureLevels
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 2  Maximum Constraint 30
XSD Structure: D04_01 is a member of D04_01_0 Demographic State Certification Licensure Levels
XSD Attributes: Status (Active or In-active) and Date are included as attributes

Field Values
6090 EMT-Basic
6100 EMT-Intermediate
6110 EMT-Paramedic
6111 Nurse
6112 Physician
6120 First Responder

Additional Information

● Additional EMS Certification Licensure Levels may be added by each state if a level exists in the state different than
  the provided variables. If an additional level is added, the new variable should be stored and passed in the xml in text
  format providing the name of the level
● Multiple entry configuration to create a list box for Level of Service (D01_07), Crew Member Level (E04_03), Personnel
  Level of Vehicle Crew (D06_04), Personnel's Highest Level of Certification/Licensure for Agency (D07_05), and State
  EMS Certification/Licensure Level (D08_15)
● Other levels should be entered here as per state rules and regulations

Uses

● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's credentialing levels
● Used to create a list box for Items D01_07, E04_03, D06_04, D07_05, and D08_15

Data Collector

● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

D01_01 EMS Agency Number

Section D04 Agency Configuration Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**EMS UNIT CALL SIGN**

**Data**  
[text] multiple-entry

**Definition**  
The EMS unit number used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
EMSUnitNumber  
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes  
**Accepts Null Values**  
No  
**Required in XSD**  
No  
**Minimum Constraint**  
2  
**Maximum Constraint**  
30  

XSD Structure:  
D04_02 is a member of D04_02_0 Demographic State Certification Licensure Levels  
XSD Attributes:  
Status (Active or In-active) and Date are included as attributes

**Field Values**  
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**  
- Used to create a list box for EMS Unit Call Sign (E02_12)

**Uses**  
- Allows data to data to be sorted by EMS unit and/or location.

**Data Collector**  
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**  
D01_01  
EMS Agency Number

---

**Section D04  
Agency Configuration Information**  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.T
ZONES

Data  [text] multiple-entry

Definition
The geographic zones used by an agency to divide the service area into smaller geographic components. These zones can be defined locally using any method which will allow easy assignment of locations to their respective zone.

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DemographicZoneNumber  
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes  Accepts Null Values  No  
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  1  Maximum Constraint  30  
XSD Structure: D04_03 is a member of D04_03_0 Demographic State Certification Licensure Levels

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
• If GPS documentation is being done by the EMS Agency, the documentation of a zone is typically not required
• Multiple entry configuration to create a list box for Vehicle Dispatch Zone (E02_14), Scene Zone Number (E08_09), Destination Zone Number (E20_09), and Station Zone (D05_03)

Uses
• Used to create a list box for Items E02_14, E08_09, E20_09, and D05_03

Data Collector
• EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01  EMS Agency Number

Section D04  Agency Configuration Information  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Data**  
(combo) multiple-choice

**Definition**  
A list of all procedures that the agency has implemented and available for use.

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:decimal

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
DemographicProcedure

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
No

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
0

**Maximum Constraint**  
1,000

XSD Structure:  D04_04 and D04_05 are members of D04_04_0 Demographic Procedure Structure

### Field Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>XSD</th>
<th>Value 1</th>
<th>Value 2</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>89.82</td>
<td>12 Lead ECG-Obtain</td>
<td></td>
<td>38.91</td>
<td>6350</td>
<td>Arterial Access-Blood Draw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.82</td>
<td>12 Lead ECG-Transmitted</td>
<td></td>
<td>89.61</td>
<td>154096</td>
<td>Arterial Access-Central Line Initiated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6720</td>
<td>ACD Deactivation</td>
<td></td>
<td>154097</td>
<td>154098</td>
<td>Arterial Access-Central Line Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.201</td>
<td>Activation-Advanced Hazmat Specialty Service/Response Team</td>
<td></td>
<td>154099</td>
<td>154099</td>
<td>Arterial Access-Extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.202</td>
<td>Activation-Fire Rehabilitation Specialty Service/Response Team</td>
<td></td>
<td>6360</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arterial Line Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.203</td>
<td>Activation-Other Specialty Service/Response Team</td>
<td></td>
<td>89.7</td>
<td>154022</td>
<td>Assessment-Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.204</td>
<td>Activation-Rescue Specialty Service/Response Team</td>
<td></td>
<td>89.391</td>
<td>154053</td>
<td>Carbon Monoxide Monitoring Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.205</td>
<td>Activation-Social-Services Notification/Referral</td>
<td></td>
<td>34.041</td>
<td>6420</td>
<td>Chest Decompression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.206</td>
<td>Activation-Tactical or SWAT Specialty Service/Response Team</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.624</td>
<td>154093</td>
<td>Chest Tube Monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6730</td>
<td>AED-ERU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Burn Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6740</td>
<td>AED-First Responder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Capnography (CO2 Measurement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.931</td>
<td>Airway-Bagged (via BVMask)</td>
<td></td>
<td>34.042</td>
<td>6790</td>
<td>Chest Tube Placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.93</td>
<td>Airway-Bagged (via tube)</td>
<td></td>
<td>73.59</td>
<td>6430</td>
<td>Childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.072</td>
<td>Airway-BiPAP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6450</td>
<td>CNS Catheter-Intraventricular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.23</td>
<td>Airway-Change Tracheostomy Tube</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CNS Catheter-Epidermal Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.13</td>
<td>Airway-Cleared, Opened, or Heimlich</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.051</td>
<td>Airway-Combitube Blind Insertion Airway Device</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>Airway-GCPAP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.42</td>
<td>Airway-Direct Laryngoscopy</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.182</td>
<td>6440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6195</td>
<td>Airway-ECO2 Monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td>101.5</td>
<td>154072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154054</td>
<td>Airway-Endotracheal Tube Existing/Monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.601</td>
<td>154001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.03</td>
<td>Airway-EoA/EGTA</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.602</td>
<td>154073</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.9603</td>
<td>Airway-Extubation</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.603</td>
<td>154074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98.131</td>
<td>Airway-Foreign Body Removal</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.604</td>
<td>154075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.703</td>
<td>Airway-Impedance Threshold Device</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.6</td>
<td>6460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.993</td>
<td>Airway-Intubation Confirmed Colorimetric ETCO2</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.611</td>
<td>154076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.992</td>
<td>Airway-Intubation Confirm Esophageal Bulb</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.612</td>
<td>154077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97.231</td>
<td>Airway-Intubation of Existing Tracheostomy Stoma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.053</td>
<td>Airway-King LT Blind Insertion Airway Device</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.621</td>
<td>6480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.052</td>
<td>Airway-Laryngeal Mask Blind Insertion Airway Device</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.622</td>
<td>6490</td>
<td>Defibrillation-Automated (AED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.01</td>
<td>Airway-Nasal</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.625</td>
<td>6470</td>
<td>Defibrillation-Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.041</td>
<td>Airway-Nasotracheal Intubation</td>
<td></td>
<td>86.09</td>
<td>154078</td>
<td>Escharotomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.94</td>
<td>Airway-Nebulizer Treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.2</td>
<td>6510</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.11</td>
<td>Airway-Needle Cricothyrotomy</td>
<td></td>
<td>154092</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.02</td>
<td>Airway-Oral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>154003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.03</td>
<td>Airway-Oropharyngeal Intubation</td>
<td></td>
<td>96.07</td>
<td>6530</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.79</td>
<td>Airway-PEEP</td>
<td></td>
<td>96.071</td>
<td>154006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.042</td>
<td>Airway-Rapid Sequence Intubation</td>
<td></td>
<td>96.072</td>
<td>154004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.91</td>
<td>Airway-Respirator Operation (BLS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>99.29</td>
<td>154045</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.0190</td>
<td>Airway-ResPump</td>
<td></td>
<td>154012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154035</td>
<td>Airway-Sellick Maneuver</td>
<td></td>
<td>37.611</td>
<td>154026</td>
<td>Intra-Aortic Balloon Pump Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.15</td>
<td>Airway-Suctioning</td>
<td></td>
<td>6820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.12</td>
<td>Airway-Surgical Cricothyrotomy</td>
<td></td>
<td>154066</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.360</td>
<td>Airway-Ventilator Operation</td>
<td></td>
<td>79.7</td>
<td>154079</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154100</td>
<td>Airway-Ventilator Settings Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>37.612</td>
<td>154080</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.701</td>
<td>Airway-Ventilator with PEEP</td>
<td></td>
<td>93.58</td>
<td>6520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154101</td>
<td>Airway-Verification</td>
<td></td>
<td>154057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.421</td>
<td>Airway-Video Laryngoscopy</td>
<td></td>
<td>154094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 55 of 478
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6540 None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.59 154027</td>
<td>Orthostatic Blood Pressure Measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6830 Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.702 154028</td>
<td>Pain Measurement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.81 6800</td>
<td>Patient Cooling (Cold Pack, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.811 154046</td>
<td>Patient Cooling-Post Resuscitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.3 154036</td>
<td>Patient Loaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.301 154037</td>
<td>Patient Loaded-Helicopter Hot-Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.599 154081</td>
<td>Patient Monitoring of Pre-existing Devices, Equipment, or Ongoing Medications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99.81 6800</td>
<td>Patient Cooling (Cold Pack, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.302 154038</td>
<td>Patient Off-Loaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.303 154039</td>
<td>Patient Off-Loaded Helicopter Hot Off-Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.35 6810</td>
<td>Patient Warming (Hot Pack, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 6840</td>
<td>Pericardiocentesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89.392 154029</td>
<td>Pericardiocentesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.101 154082</td>
<td>Specialty Center Activation-Adult Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.103 154083</td>
<td>Specialty Center Activation-Cardiac Arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.102 154084</td>
<td>Specialty Center Activation-Pediatric Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.104 154085</td>
<td>Specialty Center Activation-STEMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.105 154086</td>
<td>Specialty Center Activation-Stroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154020 Spinal Assessment - Deficits Noted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154021 Spinal Assessment - No Deficits Noted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.591 6580</td>
<td>Spinal Immobilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6581 Spinal Immobilization - K.E.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6582 Spinal Immobilization - Long Back Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154000 Spinal Immobilization - Standing Take-Down</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.54 6590</td>
<td>Splinting-Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93.45 6600</td>
<td>Splinting-Traction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154047 SROC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Information
- A multiple-entry configuration with Personnel Level Permitted to use the Procedure (D04_05)
- If local systems have procedures which are not listed in the current values, additional procedures may be added using CPT codes from the ICD-9 standard. The CPT code should be stored and passed via the XML. This will allow expansion of the list to formally add new procedures over time
- Used to create a list box for Procedure (E19_03)

### Uses
- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency’s Procedure capabilities
- Provides descriptive information when combined with an EMS Agency’s Billing Status
- Used to create a list box for Response to Procedure (E19_08)

### Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

### Other Associated Elements
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D04_05 Personnel Level Permitted to Use the Procedure

### References in NHTSA Version 1
- Desirable Element 58 Time of First CPR
- Desirable Element 63 Time of First Defibrillatory Shock
- Essential Element 78 Procedure or Treatment Name

### References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0
  - EMS Module, Title: Procedures Used, Multi Select List: Airway Insertion = 01, Anti-Shock Trousers = 02, Assisted Ventilation = 03, Bleeding Control = 04, Burn Care = 05, Cardiac Pacing = 06, Cardioversion (defib) = 07, Chest/Abdominal Thrust = 08, CPR = 09, Cricothyroidotomy = 10, Defibrillation by AED = 11, EKG Monitoring = 12, Extrication = 13, Intubation (EGTA) = 14, Intubation (ET) = 15, IO/IV Therapy = 16, Medications Therapy = 17, Oxygen Therapy = 18, Obstetrical Care/Delivery = 19, Pre-Arrival Instruction = 20, Restrained Patient = 21, Spinal Immobilization = 22, Splinted Extremities = 23, Suction/Aspirate = 24, Other Procedure = 00, No Treatment = NN

### Section D04 Agency Configuration Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PERSONNEL LEVEL PERMITTED TO USE THE PROCEDURE

D04_05

**Data**
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
All Personnel Levels which are permitted to use the associated procedure.

**XSD Data Type** xs:string/integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** DemographicStateCertificationLicensureLevels

**Multiple Entry Configuration**
1. Yes with each Procedure.  
   Accepts Null Values  No
2. Yes, via structure

**Required in XSD** No  
**Minimum Constraint** 2  
**Maximum Constraint** 30

XSD Structure: D04_04 and D04_05 are members of D04_04_0 Demographic Procedure Structure  
XSD Attributes: Status (Active or In-active) and Date are included as attributes

**Field Values**
- 6090 EMT-Basic
- 6110 EMT-Paramedic
- 6111 Nurse
- 6112 Physician
- 6120 First Responder

**Additional Information**
- This list can be edited by each state to account for additional certification/licensure level by adding levels as listed in State Certification/Licensure Levels (D04_01). State Certification/Licensure levels (D04_01) should create the list for this item
- This value is stored either as the appropriate code or in text if an additional certification/licensure level has been entered by a state

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D04_04 Procedures

---

Section D04  
Agency Configuration Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
### Medications Given

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Dosage/Concentration</th>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>156017</td>
<td>Atropen</td>
<td>0.5mg/Atropine 3.0mg</td>
<td>3.0 ML</td>
<td>Inhalation via Nebulizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156028</td>
<td>Phenobarbital</td>
<td>100 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156009</td>
<td>Dextrose 10% (D10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156050</td>
<td>Laryngoscope</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156076</td>
<td>Midazolam (Versed)</td>
<td>2.0 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156054</td>
<td>Ipratropium Bromide</td>
<td>0.5 MG</td>
<td>Inhalation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156000</td>
<td>Alteplase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156065</td>
<td>Amiodarone</td>
<td>300 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156002</td>
<td>Dextrose 25% (D25)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156013</td>
<td>Atropine</td>
<td>0.5mg/Atropine 3.0mg</td>
<td>3.0 ML</td>
<td>Inhalation via Nebulizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156026</td>
<td>Mivacurium Chloride (Mivacron)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156018</td>
<td>Nalorphine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156034</td>
<td>Hydroxyzine (Atarax, Vistaril)</td>
<td>50 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156032</td>
<td>Diltiazem</td>
<td>20 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156008</td>
<td>Esmolol HCl (Brevibloc)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156077</td>
<td>Atracurium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156083</td>
<td>Activated charcoal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156086</td>
<td>Activated charcoal w/ phosphoric acid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156014</td>
<td>Acetaminophen</td>
<td>325 MG</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156082</td>
<td>Methylene Blue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156079</td>
<td>Diazepam Auto Injector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156067</td>
<td>Atrazine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156001</td>
<td>Atrazine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156080</td>
<td>Ethyl Alcohol 98%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156069</td>
<td>Epinephrine</td>
<td>1:10,000</td>
<td>1.0 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156063</td>
<td>Blood Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156061</td>
<td>LidoDerm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156010</td>
<td>D5W w/ KCL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156070</td>
<td>Cyanokit (Hydroxocobalamin)</td>
<td>5 MG</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156049</td>
<td>Nitroglycerin Drip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156075</td>
<td>Corvert (Ibutilide)</td>
<td>1.0 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156045</td>
<td>Ketamine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156081</td>
<td>Lidocaine (Xylocaine)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156003</td>
<td>Dextrose 10% (D10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156007</td>
<td>D5W w/ KVO (TKO)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156064</td>
<td>Lidocaine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156031</td>
<td>Normal Saline/Respiratory Use</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156030</td>
<td>Mivacurium Chloride (Mivacron)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156005</td>
<td>LidoPen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156019</td>
<td>Atropine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156052</td>
<td>Lidocaine HCl (Xylocain)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156062</td>
<td>LidoDerm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156039</td>
<td>Ketorolac (Toradol)</td>
<td>30 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156015</td>
<td>Dolasetron (Anzemet)</td>
<td>250 MG</td>
<td>Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156016</td>
<td>Granisetron HCL (Kytril)</td>
<td>1.12 MG</td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Dose</td>
<td>Route</td>
<td>Drug Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156064</td>
<td>Plasma - Fresh Frozen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Potassium Cl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156019</td>
<td>Pralidoxime (2-PAM, Systemic) 600 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156068</td>
<td>Prednisone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Procainamide (Pronestyl) 25 MG/MIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Prochlorperazine (Compazine)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Promethazine HCI (Phenergan)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Proparacaine (Alcaine) 1-2 Ophthalmic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156056</td>
<td>Propofol (Diprivan) 2.5 MG/KG Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156060</td>
<td>Protamine Sulfate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156083</td>
<td>Proton Pump Inhibitor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Racemic Epinephrine 0.5 - 1.0 ML Inhalation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Reactose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156052</td>
<td>Retavase/Reteplose Recombinant 10 IU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156053</td>
<td>Roepridine 250 MG Intramuscular</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Rocuronium Bromide (Zemuron)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Sodium Bicarbonate 88 MEQ Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156020</td>
<td>Sodium Nitrate (Cyanide Kit) 300 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156021</td>
<td>Sodium Thiosulfate/Cyanide Kit 12.5 GMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156071</td>
<td>Sterile Water</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156073</td>
<td>Streptokinase IU (International Units)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Succinylcholine (Anectine) 2 MG Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156056</td>
<td>Tenecteplase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Terbutaline (Brethine) 0.25 MG Subcutaneous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156007</td>
<td>Tetracaine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Thiamine 100 MG Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156035</td>
<td>Thiopental Sodium (Pentothal) 50 MG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Tiapobian HCL (Aggrastat) 0.1 MCG/KG/MIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156033</td>
<td>Tissue Plasminogen Activator Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Vasopressin 40 IU (International Units)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Vecuronium (Cyanur) 5 MG Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156040</td>
<td>Verapamil (Isoptin) 2.5 MG Intravenous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>Wasted - Morphine Sulfate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Wasted - Midazolam (Versed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Wasted - Lorazepam (Ativan)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156069</td>
<td>Zyprexa (Olanzapine)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156137</td>
<td>Vitamin K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156136</td>
<td>Rapacurium Bromide (Raplon)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156135</td>
<td>Propranolol (Inderal)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156131</td>
<td>Prasugrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156134</td>
<td>Polyethylene Glycol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156133</td>
<td>Oxymetazoline (Afrin)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156128</td>
<td>Other - Type-In</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156132</td>
<td>Nitroglycerin Infusion (Tridol)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156138</td>
<td>Heparin Drip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156129</td>
<td>Hemophilia Blood Factor VIII or IX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156130</td>
<td>Calcium Gluconate Gel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156093</td>
<td>Acetylcysteine ML/HR Intravenous Pump</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156126</td>
<td>Albuterol Unit Dose Inhaler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156036</td>
<td>Atropine-ET Endotracheal Tube</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156037</td>
<td>Atropine-OPP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156038</td>
<td>Benadryl-PEDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XSD Data Type:** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type):** DemographicMedicationsGiven  
**Multiple Entry Configuration:** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values:** No  
**Required in XSD:** Yes  
**Minimum Constraint:** 2  
**Maximum Constraint:** 30  

**XSD Structure:** D04_06 and D04_07 are members of D04_06_0 Demographic Medication Structure

**Field Values:** A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information:**  
- At this time a national drug index or coding scheme, which would allow for a single code to be assigned to a single drug, does not exist  
- The Drug List may contain any generic or trade name of a drug approved by the FDA and administered by EMS. The medication is stored and passed via XML in a text format  
- Used to create a list box for Medication Given (E18_03) and Prior Aid (E09_01)

**Uses:**  
- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Medication capabilities  
- Could be used to create a list box for Medication Given (E18_03) and Prior Aid (E09_01)  
- Provides descriptive information when combined with an EMS Agency's Billing Status

**Data Collector:** EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed
Other Associated Elements

D01_01  EMS Agency Number

D04_07  Personnel Level Permitted to Use the Medication

References in NHTSA Version 1

Essential  Element 80  Medication Name

References to Other Databases

- NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module, Title: Procedures Used, Multi Select List: Airway Insertion = 01, Anti-Shock Trousers = 02, Assisted Ventilation = 03, Bleeding Control = 04, Burn Care = 05, Cardiac Pacing = 06, Cardioversion (defib), Manual = 07, Chest/Abdominal Thrust = 08, CPR = 09, Cricothyroidotomy = 10, Defibrillation by AED = 11, EKG Monitoring = 12, Extrication = 13, Intubation (EGTA) = 14, Intubation (ET) = 15, IO/IV Therapy = 16, Medications Therapy = 17, Oxygen Therapy = 18, Obstetrical Care/Delivery = 19, Pre-Arrival Instruction = 20, Restrained Patient = 21, Spinal Immobilization = 22, Splinted Extremities = 23, Suction/Aspirate = 24, Other Procedure = 00, No Treatment = NN
Data: [combo] multiple-choice

Definition:
All personnel levels which are permitted to use the associated medication

XSD Data Type: xs:string/integer  
XSD Domain (Simple Type): DemographicStateCertificationLicensureLevels

Multiple Entry Configuration:
(1) Yes, with each Procedure.  
(2) Yes, via structure

Accepts Null Values: No

Required in XSD: Ys
Minimum Constraint: 2  
Maximum Constraint: 30

XSD Structure: D04_06 and D04_07 are members of D04_06_0 Demographic Medication Structure
XSD Attributes: Status (Active or In-active) and Date are included as attributes

Field Values:
- 6090 EMT-Basic
- 6100 EMT-Intermediate
- 6110 EMT-Paramedic
- 6111 Nurse
- 6112 Physician
- 6120 First Responder

Additional Information:
- This list can be edited by each state to account for additional certification/licensure level by adding levels as listed in State Certification/Licensure Levels (D04_01). State Certification/Licensure levels (D04_01) should create the list for this item
- This value is stored either as the appropriate code or in text if an additional certification/licensure level has been entered by a state

Data Collector:
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements:
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D04_06 Medications Given

Section D04  
Agency Configuration Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
A list of all of the medical treatment protocols that the agency has in place and available for use. Specific Adult or Pediatric Protocols should be mapped to one of these topics if possible.

XSD Data Type: xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type): DemographicProtocolsUsed

Multiple Entry Configuration: Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values: No

Required in XSD: Yes
Minimum Constraint: 2
Maximum Constraint: 30

XSD Structure: D04_08 and D04_09 are members of D04_08_0 Demographic Protocol Structure
XSD Attributes: Status (Active or In-active) and Date are included as attributes

Field Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Values</th>
<th>NYS Element</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>158037</td>
<td>158065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdominal Injuries (Penetrating) - Adult</td>
<td>Eye Injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6720</td>
<td>6925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdominal Pain</td>
<td>Eye Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158039</td>
<td>6930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Medical Transport</td>
<td>Fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6730</td>
<td>158049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway</td>
<td>Fever (&gt;101.5 f / 38.5 c) – Pediatric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6750</td>
<td>6935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway, Pediatric</td>
<td>Gynecologic Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6740</td>
<td>6940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway-Failed</td>
<td>Head Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6760</td>
<td>6945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airway-RSI</td>
<td>Hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6770</td>
<td>6950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis</td>
<td>Hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6780</td>
<td>6960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altered Mental Status</td>
<td>Hyperthermia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6785</td>
<td>6965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AltitudeSickness</td>
<td>Hypoglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158041</td>
<td>6970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asthma/COPD/Reactive Airway Disease – Adult</td>
<td>Hypotension/Shock (Non-Trauma)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6790</td>
<td>6980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asystole</td>
<td>Hypothermia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6791</td>
<td>158064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrial Fibrillation</td>
<td>Hypothermia (Severe – with No Signs of Life)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158060</td>
<td>6990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic External Defibrillator (AED)</td>
<td>IV Access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800</td>
<td>158063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Pain</td>
<td>Minimum Landing Zone Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6810</td>
<td>7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral</td>
<td>Multiple Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6820</td>
<td>158050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bites and Envenomations</td>
<td>Neonatal Resuscitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6830</td>
<td>158051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradycardia</td>
<td>Nerve Agents &amp; Organophosphates - Provider PPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6840</td>
<td>158052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns</td>
<td>Nerve Agents &amp; Organophosphates MCI - Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6850</td>
<td>158053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Arrest</td>
<td>Nerve Agents &amp; Organophosphates MCI – Pediatric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6860</td>
<td>7010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Chest Pain</td>
<td>Newly Born</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158061</td>
<td>158044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiogenic Shock</td>
<td>Chemical Burns – Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158044</td>
<td>7020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Burns – Adult</td>
<td>Obstetrical Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6870</td>
<td>7030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood/Labor</td>
<td>Overdose/Toxic Ingestion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6875</td>
<td>7040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Exposure</td>
<td>Pain Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158046</td>
<td>7050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanide and Arsenic – Adult</td>
<td>Pediatric Bradycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158047</td>
<td>158038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanide and Arsenic – Pediatric</td>
<td>Pediatric – Abdominal Injuries (Penetrating)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6880</td>
<td>158040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Problems</td>
<td>Pediatric – Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6881</td>
<td>158066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device Malfunction</td>
<td>Pediatric – Altered Mental Status/Coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6885</td>
<td>158042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diarrhea</td>
<td>Pediatric – Asthma/Reactive Airway Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6892</td>
<td>158069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diving Emergencies</td>
<td>Pediatric – Automatic External Defibrillator (AED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6890</td>
<td>158043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drowning/Near Drowning</td>
<td>Pediatric – Burns (Thermal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158008</td>
<td>158045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dysrhythmias</td>
<td>Pediatric – Chemical Burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6900</td>
<td>158067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Injuries</td>
<td>Pediatric – Croup/Epiglottitis/FBAO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6910</td>
<td>158048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epistaxis</td>
<td>Pediatric – Diabetic Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6911</td>
<td>7060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure-Airway Irritants</td>
<td>Pediatric Head Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6912</td>
<td>7070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure-Biological/Infectious</td>
<td>Pediatric Hypotension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6913</td>
<td>7080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure-Blistering Agents</td>
<td>Pediatric Multiple Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6914</td>
<td>7090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure-Cyanide</td>
<td>Pediatric Pulseless Arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6915</td>
<td>158054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure-Nerve Agents</td>
<td>Pediatric - Poisoning/Substance Abuse/Overdose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6916</td>
<td>158068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure-Radiologic Agents</td>
<td>Pediatric – Respiratory Arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6917</td>
<td>158056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure-Riot Control Agents</td>
<td>Pediatric – Tachycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6920</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extremity Trauma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100</td>
<td>Pediatric Respiratory Distress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7110</td>
<td>Pediatric Seizure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7130</td>
<td>Post Resuscitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7140</td>
<td>Pulmonary Edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7150</td>
<td>Pulseless Electrical Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158055</td>
<td>Radiation Injuries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158062</td>
<td>Refusal of Care/Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158059</td>
<td>Respiratory Arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7160</td>
<td>Respiratory Distress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7170</td>
<td>Seizure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7175</td>
<td>Spinal Cord Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7180</td>
<td>Spinal Immobilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200</td>
<td>Stroke/TIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7190</td>
<td>Supraventricular Tachycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7210</td>
<td>Syncope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7215</td>
<td>Trauma-Amputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7214</td>
<td>Trauma-Arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158057</td>
<td>Thoracic Injuries – Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158058</td>
<td>Thoracic Injuries - Pediatric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7220</td>
<td>Universal Patient Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7225</td>
<td>Ventricular Ectopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7230</td>
<td>Ventricular Fibrillation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7240</td>
<td>Ventricular Tachycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7251</td>
<td>Vomiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158017</td>
<td>Sexual Assault Victim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158117</td>
<td>Spinal Immobilization (Tx)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158059</td>
<td>Thoracic Injuries – Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158058</td>
<td>Thoracic Injuries - Pediatric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7215</td>
<td>Trauma-Amputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7214</td>
<td>Trauma-Arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000</td>
<td>Trauma-Multisystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158059</td>
<td>Thoracic Injuries – Adult</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158058</td>
<td>Thoracic Injuries - Pediatric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

- Can be used as a qualifying measure to compare care provided to protocol guidance
- If local systems have protocols which are not listed in the current values, additional protocols may be added as a text name. The text value should be stored and passed via the XML. This will allow expansion of the list to formally add new procedures over time. Please map all existing protocols to these coded protocol subjects as much as possible.

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Protocols
- Could be used to create a list box for Protocols Used (E17_01)
- Provides description of EMS Agency's capabilities
- Provides descriptive information when combined with an EMS Agency's Billing Status

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_01</td>
<td>EMS Agency Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04_09</td>
<td>Personnel Level Permitted to Use the Protocol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section D04**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

**Agency Configuration Information**
PERSONNEL LEVEL PERMITTED TO USE THE PROTOCOL

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
All personnel levels which are permitted to use the associated Protocol

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string/integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)** DemographicStateCertificationLicensureLevels

**Multiple Entry Configuration**
(1) Yes with each Procedure.  **Accepts Null Values** No
(2) Yes, via structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required in XSD</th>
<th>Minimum Constraint</th>
<th>Maximum Constraint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure:  D04_08 and D04_09 are members of D04_08_0 Demographic Protocol Structure
XSD Attributes:  Status (Active or In-active) and Date are included as attributes

**Field Values**

- 6090  EMT-Basic
- 6100  EMT-Intermediate
- 6110  EMT-Paramedic
- 6111  Nurse
- 6112  Physician
- 6120  First Responder

**Additional Information**
- This list can be edited by each state to account for additional certification/ licensure level by adding levels as listed in State Certification/Licensure Levels (D04_01). State Certification/Licensure levels (D04_01) should create the list for this item
- This value is stored either as the appropriate code or in text if an additional certification/licensure level has been entered by a state

**Data Collector**
EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
- D04_08  Protocol

---

Section D04  Agency Configuration Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 64 of 478
BILLING STATUS

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Indication of whether the EMS agency routinely bills for any segment of the patient population

XSD Data Type xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type) BillingStatus
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No
XSD Structure: D04_10 is a member of D04_10_0 Demographic State Certification Licensure Levels
XSD Attributes: Status (Active or In-active) and Date are included as attributes

Field Values
0 No 1 Yes

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency’s Billing Status
● Provides description of EMS agencies based on credentialing levels recognized by the state

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
HOSPITALS SERVED

Data [text] multiple-entry

Definition
A list of all the hospitals the agency transports to or from

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) FacilityName
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 50

XSD Structure: D04_11 and D04_12 are members of D04_11_0 Hospitals Served Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
• Multiple entry configuration used to create a list box for Destination/Transferred to (E20_01) and Vehicle Dispatch Location (E02_13)

Uses
• Could be used to create a list box (along with D04_13) for Destination/Transferred to (E20_01) and Vehicle Dispatch Location (E02_13)

Data Collector
• EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number D04_12 Hospital Facility Number
HOSPITAL FACILITY NUMBER

Data [text]

Definition
The state assigned licensure number (code) for each Hospital Served (D04_11)

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) FacilityNumber

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 3 Maximum Constraint 5

XSD Structure: D04_11 and D04_12 are members of D04_11_0 Hospitals Served Structure

Field Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Nursing Home Non-Hospital</td>
<td>312 Inter-Comm. Mem. Hospital at New Fane Niagara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Other Medical Facility Non-Hospital</td>
<td>313 Lockport Memorial Hospital Niagara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Residence Non-Hospital</td>
<td>314 Mt. St. Mary's Hospital at Niagara Falls Niagara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Treated by This Unit and Transported by Another Non-Hospital</td>
<td>316 Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Ctr Niagara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>Refused Medical Aid or Transport Non-Hospital</td>
<td>317 Degraff Memorial Hospital Niagara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Call Cancelled Enroute Non-Hospital</td>
<td>321 Griffiss Air Force Base Hospital Oneida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Standby Only Non-Hospital</td>
<td>322 Faxton Hospital Oneida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Gone on Arrival Non-Hospital</td>
<td>324 Rome Hospital &amp; Murphy Memorial Hospital Oneida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Unfounded Non-Hospital</td>
<td>326 St. Elizabeth Hospital Oneida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>327 St. Lukes Memorial Hospital Ctr. Oneida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Memorial Hospital Albany</td>
<td>332 Crouse-Irving Memorial Hospital Onondaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>St. Peter's Hospital Albany</td>
<td>334 St. Joseph's Hospital Health Ctr. Onondaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital Albany</td>
<td>335 Hutings Psych. Hospital Onondaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>SUNY at Albany, Infirmary Albany</td>
<td>336 SUNY University Hospital Onondaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Albany Medical Center Albany</td>
<td>337 Benjamin Rush Psych. Hospital Onondaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Cuba Memorial Hospital Allegany</td>
<td>338 Veterans Administration Hospital Onondaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Jones Memorial Hospital Allegany</td>
<td>339 Syracuse University Infirmary Onondaga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Bronx Municipal Hospital Center Bronx</td>
<td>341 Clifton Springs Hospital &amp; Clinic Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622</td>
<td>Westchester Square Medical Center Bronx</td>
<td>342 F.F. Thompson Hospital Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Calvary Hospital Bronx</td>
<td>343 Geneva General Hospital Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>Lincoln Medical Center Bronx</td>
<td>345 Veterans Administration Hospital Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>Montefiore Medical Center - North Division Bronx</td>
<td>351 Orange Regional Medical Center - Goshen Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>628</td>
<td>North Central Bronx Hospital Bronx</td>
<td>352 St. Luke's Cornwall Hospital Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>St. Barnabas Hospital Bronx</td>
<td>353 Bon Secours Community Hospital Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital Bronx</td>
<td>354 Orange Regional Medical Center - Middleburgh Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635</td>
<td>Bronx-Lebanon Hospital, Concourse Bronx</td>
<td>357 St. Lukes Cornwall Hospital Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>636</td>
<td>Bronx-Lebanon Hospital, Fulton Bronx</td>
<td>359 US Army Hospital at West Point Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>637</td>
<td>Montefiore Medical Center, Moses Bronx</td>
<td>363 St. Anthony Community Hospital Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>639</td>
<td>Montefiore Medical Center, A. Einstein Bronx</td>
<td>362 Medina Memorial Hospital Orleans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>U.H.S. Hospital-Binghamton Gen. Broome</td>
<td>370 Oswego Hosp. - Mental Health Oswego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>U.H.S. Hospital-Wilson Hospital Broome</td>
<td>371 Albert Lindley Lee Mem. Hospital Oswego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Our Lady of Lourdes Memorial Broome</td>
<td>372 Oswego Hospital Oswego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>SUNY at Binghamton, Infirmary Broome</td>
<td>373 SUNY at Oswego, Infirmary Oswego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>041</td>
<td>Olean General Hospital-Main Cattaraugus</td>
<td>381 Aurelia Osborn Fox Memorial Hospital Otsego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Tri County Memorial Hospital Cattaraugus</td>
<td>383 Mary Imogene Bassett Hospital Otsego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053</td>
<td>Auburn Memorial Hospital Cayuga</td>
<td>830 Connecticut Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061</td>
<td>Brooks Memorial Hospital Chahtaqua</td>
<td>831 Connecticut Med Ctr, CT Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>062</td>
<td>WCA Hosp-Jones Memorial Chahtaqua</td>
<td>832 Stanford Hospital, CT Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Hospital Name</td>
<td>County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063</td>
<td>Lake Shore Hospital</td>
<td>Chautauqua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064</td>
<td>Westfield Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Chautauqua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>Woman's Christian Association</td>
<td>Chautauqua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>071</td>
<td>Arnot-Ogden Medical Center</td>
<td>Chemung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>072</td>
<td>St. Joseph's Hospital</td>
<td>Chemung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081</td>
<td>Chenango Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Chenango</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>091</td>
<td>Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital</td>
<td>Clinton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Columbia Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Cortland Regional Medical Center</td>
<td>Cortland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>SUNY at Cortland, Infirmary</td>
<td>Cortland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Delaware Valley Hospital</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Margaretville Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>O'Connor Hospital</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>TriTown Rwegional Health Center</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Northern Dutchess Hospital</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Vassar Brothers Hospital</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>St. Francis Hospital</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>Bertrand Chaffee Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>Buffalo General Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>Erie County Medical Center</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>Sheehan Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>Kenmore Mercy Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>Millard Fillmore Hospital (Gates)</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>Millard Fillmore Suburban</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>Sisters of Charity Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656</td>
<td>St. Joseph Hospital of Cheektowaga</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>Mercy Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>Roswell Park Memorial Institute</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td>Childrens Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Elizabethtown Community Hospital</td>
<td>Essex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Moses-Ludington Hospital</td>
<td>Essex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Adirondack Med. Ctr.-Lk Placid</td>
<td>Essex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Adirondack Med. Ctr.-Saranac Lake</td>
<td>Franklin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Alice Hyde Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Franklin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Nathan Littauer Hospital</td>
<td>Fulton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>United Memorial Medical Center - North Street</td>
<td>Genesee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>United Memorial Medical Center - Bank Street</td>
<td>Genesee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Genesee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Little Falls Hospital</td>
<td>Herkimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Carthage Area Hospital</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>House of the Good Samaritan</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>US Army Health Clinic at Fort Drum</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>River Hospital</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>Downstate Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>Kings County Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>Brookdale Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>Woodhull Medical Center</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td>Community Hospital of Brooklyn</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>Lutheran Medical Center</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>Maimonides Medical Center</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>Methodist Hospital of Brooklyn</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>Interfaith Medical Center, St. Johns</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>918</td>
<td>University Hospital of Brooklyn</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>921</td>
<td>Coney Island Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>Danbury Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>Norwalk Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>Greenwich Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Sharon Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>Bay State Med Ctr, MA</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>Medical Univ of Newark</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>Robert Packer Hospital, NJ</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>Haemut Hospital, NJ</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>St. Vincents Hospital, NJ</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>871</td>
<td>Univ of Vermont Med Ctr, VT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>872</td>
<td>Southwestern Vermont Med Ctr, VT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>Ontario, Canada</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>Quebec, Canada</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Putnam Hospital Center</td>
<td>Putnam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>St. Albans Naval Hospital</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai Hospital of Queens</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>Long Island Jewish Medical Center</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>City Hospital Center at Elmhurst</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Flushing Hospital</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>Jamaica Hospital</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Forest Hills Hospital</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>Peninsula Hospital Center</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>Queens Hospital Center</td>
<td>Queens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Samaritan Hospital</td>
<td>Rensselaer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>St. Mary's Hospital of Troy</td>
<td>Rensselaer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>RPI, Infirmary</td>
<td>Rensselaer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>SIU Hospital - Concord</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>Staten Island Univ. Hospital-South</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>Richmond University Medical Center</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>Staten Island Hospital - North</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>Bayley Seton Hospital</td>
<td>Richmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Good Samaritan</td>
<td>Rockland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Nyack Hospital</td>
<td>Rockland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Helen Hayes Hospital</td>
<td>Rockland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Summit Park Hosp-Rockland</td>
<td>Rockland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Saratoga Hospital</td>
<td>Saratoga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Ellis Hospital</td>
<td>Schenectady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Ellis Hospital - McClellan Division</td>
<td>Schenectady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Ellis Hospital Bellevue Women's Care Division</td>
<td>Schenectady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>Sunnyview Hospital &amp; Rehab.</td>
<td>Schenectady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Cobbleskill Regional Hospital</td>
<td>Schoharie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Schuyler Hospital</td>
<td>Schuyler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Claxton Hepburn Medical Center</td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Clifton-Fine Hospital</td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Massena Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Canton-Potsdam Hospital</td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Edward John Noble Hosp. Of Gouverneur</td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Comming Hospital</td>
<td>Steuben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Ira Davenport Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Steuben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>St. James Mercy Hospital</td>
<td>Steuben</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 68 of 478
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Hospital Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>925</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>927</td>
<td>Kingsbrook Jewish Medical Center</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>929</td>
<td>Brooklyn Hospital, Downtown</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934</td>
<td>Long Island College Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>Wyckoff Heights Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Lewis County General Hospital</td>
<td>Lewis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Nicholas H. Noyes Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Livingston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Community Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Madison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>Oneida City Hospital</td>
<td>Madison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Highland Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Lakeside Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Park Ridge General Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Rochester General Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>St. Mary's Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Strong Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Monroe Community Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>Amsterdam Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>St. Mary's Hospital at Amsterdam</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>691</td>
<td>Central General Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>692</td>
<td>N. Shore Univ. Hospital at Glen Cove</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693</td>
<td>Merchant Marine Academy, Infirmary</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>Franklin Medical Center Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>696</td>
<td>Long Beach Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Mid-Island Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Nassau County Medical Center</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Syosset Community Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Winthrop University Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>North Shore University Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>South Nassau Community Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>St. Francis Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945</td>
<td>Mercy Medical Center</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>712</td>
<td>Bellevue Hospital Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>713</td>
<td>Beth Israel Medical Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>714</td>
<td>Coler Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720</td>
<td>Goldwater Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721</td>
<td>Harlem Hospital Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>723</td>
<td>Hospital for Special Surgery</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>728</td>
<td>Lenox Hill Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Mem. Hospital-Cancer &amp; Allied Diseases</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>732</td>
<td>Metropolitan Hospital Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734</td>
<td>Mount Sinai Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>Hospital-Joint Diseases</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>New York Eye &amp; Ear Infirmary</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>New York Weil Cornell Center (NY Presbyterian)</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>New York University Medical Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>Presbyterian Hospital of NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>Rockefeller University Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745</td>
<td>St. Lukes-Roosevelt Hospital, St. Luke's</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748</td>
<td>St. Vincents Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Presbyterian Hospital, Allen Pav.</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>North General Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>St. Lukes-Roosevelt Hospital, Roosevelt</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941</td>
<td>New York Downtown Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Steuben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Pilgrim's Psych. Center</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Pecoric Bay Medical Center</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Eastern Long Island Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Good Samaritan Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Huntington Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>JT Mather Memorial Hosp., Port Jefferson</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Southampton Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Southside Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Brookhaven Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>University Hospital SUNY</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>St. Charles Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>Catskill Regional Medical Center - Herman Division</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>Catskill Regional Medical Center</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541</td>
<td>Cayuga Medical Center at Ithaca</td>
<td>Tompkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>Gannett Health Clinic, Cornell</td>
<td>Tompkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>Benedictine Hospital</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552</td>
<td>Ellenville Community Hospital</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>Kingston Hospital</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Glens Falls Hospital</td>
<td>Warren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>Newark-Wayne Community Hospital</td>
<td>Wayne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>Westchester County Medical Center</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>SJRH Dobbs Ferry Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>Lawrence Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td>Mount Vernon Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>809</td>
<td>Sound Shore Medical Center</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810</td>
<td>Northern Westchester Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>812</td>
<td>Phelps Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814</td>
<td>SJRH - St. John's Riverside Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815</td>
<td>St. Joseph's Hospital, Yonkers</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>White Plains Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>SJRH - Park Care Pavillion</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Burk Rehab Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Blythedale Children's Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>NY Presbyterian Hospital - Westchester Division</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>St. Vincent's Hospital, Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Hudson Valley Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>899</td>
<td>WCC Rehab. Inst.Mental Retardation Center</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Wyoming County community Hospital</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>Soldiers &amp; Sailors Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Yates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>659</td>
<td>Mercy Ambulance Care Center</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>663</td>
<td>Brylin Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Information

- Multiple entry configuration to create a list box for Incident Facility Code (E08_08) and Destination Transferred to Code (E20_02)
- This field could also provide linkage to Hospitals Served (D04_11) which would allow a list box of Hospital Names to be used instead of entering the Code directly

Uses

- Could be used to create a list box (along with D04_14) for Incident Facility Code (E08_08) and Destination Transferred to Code (E20_02)

Data Collector

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_01</td>
<td>EMS Agency Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04_11</td>
<td>Hospitals Served</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D04_13

**Data**

[text] multiple-entry

**Definition**

A list of all destinations other than hospitals which an agency transports to or from

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:string  

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
FacilityName

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure  

**Accepts Null Values**  
No

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
2

**Maximum Constraint**  
50

**XSD Structure:**  
D04_13, D04_14 and D04_15 are members of D04_13_0 Other Destinations Structure

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**

- Multiple entry configuration used to create a list box for Destination/Transferred to (E20_01) and Vehicle Dispatch Location (E02_13)

**Uses**

- Could be used to create a list box (along with D04_11) for Destination/Transferred to (E20_01) and Vehicle Dispatch Location (E02_13)

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
- D04_14  Destination Facility Number
- D04_15  Destination Type

---

**Section D04**

**Agency Configuration Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DESTINATION FACILITY NUMBER

**D04_14**

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**
The state assigned licensure number (code) for each Other Destination (D04_13)

**XSD Data Type** xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** FacilityNumber

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** No  
**Minimum Constraint** 2  
**Maximum Constraint** 30

XSD Structure: D04_13, D04_14 and D04_15 are members of D04_13_0 Other Destinations Structure

**Field Values**
- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
- -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded
- -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known
- -5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- Multiple entry configuration to create a list box for Incident Facility Code (E08_08) and Destination Transferred to Code (E20_02)
- This field could also provide linkage to Other Destinations (D04_13) which would allow a list box of Other Destination Names to be used instead of entering the Code directly

**Uses**
- Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on the EMS transports destination type
- Could be used to create a list box (along with D04_12) for Incident Facility Code (E08_08) and Destination Transferred to Code (E20_02)

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- **D01_01** EMS Agency Number
- **D04_15** Destination Type
- **D04_13** Other Destinations
- **E00** Common Null Values

---

*Section D04  
Agency Configuration Information  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
**Definition**

The type of facility associated with the Other Destination (D04_13)

**XSD Data Type**  \( xs:integer \)

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  \( FacilityType \)

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  Yes

XSD Structure: D04_13, D04_14 and D04_15 are members of D04_13_0 Other Destinations Structure

**Field Values**

- 7270  Home
- 7290 Medical Office/Clinic
- 7320  Nursing Home
- 7340  Other EMS Responder (air)
- 7360  Police/Jail
- 7280 Hospital
- 7300 Morgue
- 7330  Other
- 7350  Other EMS Responder (ground)

**Additional Information**

- Can be used to auto-fill Type of Destination (E20_17) based on Other Destination (D04_13) or Destination Facility Number (D04_14)

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency’s Destination Type
- Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on the EMS transports destination type
- Provides a component of a list box associated with Other Destinations (D04_13)
- Provides description of EMS Agency’s Destination Types

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
- D04_13  Other Destinations
- D04_14  Destination Facility Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Essential Element 44  Destination/Transferred To
**INSURANCE COMPANIES USED**

**Data**  
[text] multiple-entry

**Definition**  
A list of insurance companies which are prevalent in the Agencies service area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>InsuranceCompanyName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**  
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**  
- Multiple entry configuration to create a list box for Insurance Company Name (E07_03)

**Uses**  
- Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on the EMS transports destination type
- Could be used to create a list box for Insurance Company Name (E07_03)

**Data Collector**  
EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**  
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
EMD VENDOR

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**

The Vendor or Company associated with the EMD Card set and algorithms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>EMDVendor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: D04_17 is a member of D04_17_0 Demographic State Certification Licensure Levels

XSD Attributes: Status (Active or In-active) and Date are included as attributes

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Uses**

- Identifies the type of EMD cards used so they may be used in Quality Management reports which compare EMS systems

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

D01_01  EMS Agency Number
Agency Station Information

Section D05

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**STATION NAME**

**Definition**
Name of the agency's station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>StationName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required in XSD** No

Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 50

**XSD Structure:** Data Elements D05_01 through D05_09 are all within the Agency Information Structure

**Field Values**
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**
- Multiple Entry Configuration for D05_01 through D05_09
- Provides part of the list box for Vehicle Dispatch Location (E02_13)

**Uses**
- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Station Name
- Component of the EMS Agency’s Station Address

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D05_03 Station Zone
- D05_05 Station Address
- D05_07 Station State
- D05_09 Station Telephone Number
- D05_02 Station Number
- D05_04 Station GPS
- D05_06 Station City
- D05_08 Station Zip
Data

Definition
ID number of the agency's station

XSD Data Type         xs:string          XSD Domain (Simple Type)  StationNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure     Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD        No                Minimum Constraint   2                Maximum Constraint 50

XSD Structure: Data Elements D05_01 through D05_09 are all within the Agency Information Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible. -25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded -15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known -5 Not Available

Uses
- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Station Number

Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_01</td>
<td>EMS Agency Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_03</td>
<td>Station Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_05</td>
<td>Station Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_07</td>
<td>Station State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_09</td>
<td>Station Telephone Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_01</td>
<td>Station Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_04</td>
<td>Station GPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_06</td>
<td>Station City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_08</td>
<td>Station Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section D05  Agency Station Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The geographic zone or location of the agency's station

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  DemographicZoneNumber

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  No

**Minimum Constraint**  1

**Maximum Constraint**  30

**XSD Structure**: Data Elements D05_01 through D05_09 are all within the Agency Information Structure

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**

- Selected from a list of geographic zones specific for each agency as defined in Zones (D04_03)

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Station Zone

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D05_02</td>
<td>Station Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_05</td>
<td>Station Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_07</td>
<td>Station State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_09</td>
<td>Station Telephone Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_01</td>
<td>Station Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_04</td>
<td>Station GPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_06</td>
<td>Station City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_08</td>
<td>Station Zip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Section D05  Agency Station Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The GPS coordinate for the agency's station

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:decimal

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
GPSLocation

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
No

**Required in XSD**  
No

**XSD Structure:** Data Elements D05_01 through D05_09 are all within the Agency Information Structure

**XSD Attributes:** Latitude and Longitude are each included as attributes

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Station GPS

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D05_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D05_02</td>
<td>Station Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_03</td>
<td>Station Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_05</td>
<td>Station Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_06</td>
<td>Station City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_07</td>
<td>Station State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_08</td>
<td>Station Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_09</td>
<td>Station Telephone Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Section D05**

**Agency Station Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**STATION ADDRESS**

**Data**

D05_05

**Definition**

Address of the agency's station

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  StreetAddress

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  30

XSD Structure:  (1) Data Elements D05_01 through D05_09 are all within the Agency Information Structure.  (2) Data Elements D05_05, D05_06, D05_07, and D05_08 are all members of D05_05_0 Station Address Structure

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency's Station Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D05_02 Station Number
- D05_04 Station GPS
- D05_07 Station State
- D05_09 Station Telephone Number
- D05_01 Station Name
- D05_03 Station Zone
- D05_06 Station City
- D05_08 Station Zip
- E00 Common Null Values

---

Section D05  
Agency Station Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**STATION CITY**

**Data**

[combo] single-choice

**Definition**

City of the agency's station

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  City

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No

**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  30

XSD Structure:  (1) Data Elements D05_01 through D05_09 are all within the Agency Information Structure.  (2) Data Elements D05_05, D05_06, D05_07, and D05_08 are all members of D05_05_0 Station Address Structure

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- 5 digit FIPS code
- Could be filled in from Station Zip Code entry (D05_08)

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency's Station Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
<th>D05_01</th>
<th>Station Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D05_02</td>
<td>Station Number</td>
<td>D05_03</td>
<td>Station Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_04</td>
<td>Station GPS</td>
<td>D05_05</td>
<td>Station Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_07</td>
<td>Station State</td>
<td>D05_08</td>
<td>Station Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_09</td>
<td>Station Telephone Number</td>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

State of the agency’s station

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  State

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  3

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D05_01 through D05_09 are all within the Agency Information Structure. (2) Data Elements D05_05, D05_06, D05_07, and D05_08 are all members of D05_05_0 Station Address Structure

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
- 25 Not Applicable
- 20 Not Recorded
- 15 Not Reporting
- 10 Not Known
- 5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
- Could be filled in from Station Zip Code entry (D05_08)

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency's Station Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

| D01_01 | EMS Agency Number |
| D05_02 | Station Number |
| D05_04 | Station GPS |
| D05_06 | Station City |
| D05_09 | Station Telephone Number |
| D05_01 | Station Name |
| D05_03 | Station Zone |
| D05_05 | Station Address |
| D05_08 | Station Zip |
| E00 | Common Null Values |

---

*Section D05  Agency Station Information*

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
### Data Definition

**Definition**

ZIP Code of the agency's station

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:string`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`DemographicZip`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**

Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**

No

**Required in XSD**

No

**Minimum Constraint**

5

**Maximum Constraint**

10

The XSD Structure:

1. Data Elements D05_01 through D05_09 are all within the Agency Information Structure.
2. Data Elements D05_05, D05_06, D05_07, and D05_08 are all members of D05_05_0 Station Address Structure

### Field Values

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

### Additional Information

- Can be 5 or 9 digit Zip Code

### Uses

- Component of the EMS Agency's Station Address

### Data Collector

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

### Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_01</td>
<td>EMS Agency Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_02</td>
<td>Station Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_04</td>
<td>Station GPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_06</td>
<td>Station City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_09</td>
<td>Station Telephone Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_01</td>
<td>Station Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_03</td>
<td>Station Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_05</td>
<td>Station Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D05_07</td>
<td>Station State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**STATION TELEPHONE NUMBER**

**Data**

| [text] |

**Definition**

The telephone number of the agency's station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>XSD Data Type</strong></th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th><strong>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</strong></th>
<th>TelephoneNumber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiple Entry Configuration</strong></td>
<td>No</td>
<td><strong>Accepts Null Values</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required in XSD</strong></td>
<td>No</td>
<td><strong>Minimum Constraint</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Maximum Constraint</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

| -25 | Not Applicable |
| -20 | Not Recorded |
| -15 | Not Reporting |
| -10 | Not Known |
| -5  | Not Available |

**Additional Information**

- 10 digit telephone number

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency's Station Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D05_02 Station Number
- D05_04 Station GPS
- D05_06 Station City
- D05_08 Station Zip
- D05_01 Station Name
- D05_03 Station Zone
- D05_05 Station Address
- D05_07 Station State
- E00 Common Null Values

---

**Section D05**

**Agency Station Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Section D06

Agency Vehicle Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
UNIT/VEHICLE NUMBER

D06_01

Data [text]

Definition
The unique ID number of the unit which is specific for each vehicle; typically the VIN associated with the vehicle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>VehicleNumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Multiple Entry Configuration for D06_01 through D06_10

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Unit Number
● Provides geographic descriptive data on EMS agencies
● Used to create a list box for EMS Unit/Vehicle Number (E02_11)

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D06_04</td>
<td>State Certification/Licensure Levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_06</td>
<td>Vehicle Initial Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_08</td>
<td>Year Miles/Hours Accrued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_10</td>
<td>Annual Vehicle Miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_03</td>
<td>Vehicle Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_05</td>
<td>Number Of Each Personnel Level on the Vehicle Crew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_07</td>
<td>Vehicle Model Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_09</td>
<td>Annual Vehicle Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 24 Agency/Unit Number

Section D06 Agency Vehicle Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Element D06_02

is Not Used by New York State

and

Should Not be included in any Data Transmissions.
VEHICLE TYPE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Vehicle type of unit (ambulance, fire, truck, etc.)

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) VehicleType
XSD Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes
XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure

Field Values
7370 Ambulance
7390 Bicycle
7410 Fire Truck
7430 Motorcycle
7450 Private Vehicle
7470 Rescue
7480 Rotor Craft
7380 ATV
7400 Boat
7420 Fixed Wing
7440 Other
7460 Quick Response Vehicle (Non-Transport Vehicle other than Fire Truck)

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on the Vehicle Type

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D06_04 State Certification/Licensure Levels
D06_06 Vehicle Initial Cost
D06_08 Year Miles/Hours Accrued
D06_10 Annual Vehicle Miles
D06_01 Unit/Vehicle Number
D06_05 Number Of Each Personnel Level on the Vehicle Crew
D06_07 Vehicle Model Year
D06_09 Annual Vehicle Hours

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 25 Vehicle Type

Section D06 Agency Vehicle Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
STATE CERTIFICATION/ LICENSURE LEVELS D06_04

**Data** [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The personnel certification/licensure level of the vehicle crew member

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer **XSD Domain (Simple Type)** StateCertificationLicensureLevels

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure **Accepts Null Values** No

**Required in XSD** No  **Minimum Constraint** 2  **Maximum Constraint** 30

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure. (2) D06_04 and D06_05 are members of D06_04_0 Vehicle Crew Structure

**Field Values**
- 6090 EMT-Basic
- 6110 EMT-Paramedic
- 6112 Physician
- 6100 EMT-Intermediate
- 6111 Nurse
- 6120 First Responder

**Additional Information**
- A list box created from State Certification/ Licensure Level (D04_01)
- Multiple Entry Configuration for D06_04 and D06_05

**Uses**
- Allows data to be grouped or compared by Vehicle Crew Configuration
- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Vehicle Crew Configuration

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D06_01 Unit/Vehicle Number
- D06_05 Number Of Each Personnel Level on the Vehicle Crew
- D06_07 Vehicle Model Year
- D06_09 Annual Vehicle Hours

---

*Section D06  Agency Vehicle Information*

*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
NUMBER OF EACH PERSONNEL LEVEL ON THE VEHICLE CREW

**Data** [number]

**Definition**
The number of each personnel level associated with the vehicle crew.

**XSD Data Type** xs:positiveInteger  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)** NumberOfPersonnel

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values** No

**Required in XSD** No  **Minimum Constraint** 1  **Maximum Constraint** 12

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure. (2) D06_04 and D06_05 are members of D06_04_0 Vehicle Crew Structure

**Field Values**
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**
- Multiple Entry Configuration for D06_04 and D06_05

**Uses**
- Allows data to be grouped or compared by Vehicle Crew Configuration
- Allows data to be sorted based on an agency's Vehicle Crew Configuration

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D06_03</td>
<td>Vehicle Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_06</td>
<td>Vehicle Initial Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_08</td>
<td>Year Miles/Hours Accrued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_10</td>
<td>Annual Vehicle Miles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_01</td>
<td>Unit/Vehicle Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_04</td>
<td>State Certification/Licensure Levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_07</td>
<td>Vehicle Model Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_09</td>
<td>Annual Vehicle Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section D06 Agency Vehicle Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
VEHICLE INITIAL COST

Data [number]

Definition
The initial cost of the vehicle excluding all medical and other equipment not associated with the vehicle operation. This cost should be inclusive of all sources of funding including grants, donations, and any other capital.

XSD Data Type xs:positiveInteger  XSD Domain (Simple Type) VehicleInitialCost
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 1  Maximum Constraint 100,000,000

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Uses
• Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

Data Collector
• EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01  EMS Agency Number
D06_03  Vehicle Type
D06_05  Number Of Each Personnel Level on the Vehicle Crew
D06_08  Year Miles/Hours Accrued
D06_10  Annual Vehicle Miles
D06_01  Unit/Vehicle Number
D06_04  State Certification/Licensure Levels
D06_07  Vehicle Model Year
D06_09  Annual Vehicle Hours

Section D06  Agency Vehicle Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
VEHICLE MODEL YEAR

Data [number]

Definition
The year the vehicle was manufactured. This is defined by the year of the VIN, understanding that some parts of the vehicle may not be original.

XSD Data Type xs:gYear
XSD Domain (Simple Type) VehicleYear
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 1,900
Maximum Constraint 2,030

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Format [YYYY]

Uses
● Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D06_03 Vehicle Type
D06_05 Number Of Each Personnel Level on the Vehicle Crew
D06_08 Year Miles/Hours Accrued
D06_10 Annual Vehicle Miles
D06_01 Unit/Vehicle Number
D06_04 State Certification/Licensure Levels
D06_06 Vehicle Initial Cost
D06_09 Annual Vehicle Hours

Section D06 Agency Vehicle Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
YEAR MILES/HOURS ACCRUED

Data [date/time]

Definition
The year the Hours and miles were accumulated

XSD Data Type xs:gYear XSD Domain (Simple Type) VehicleYear

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No

Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 1,900 Maximum Constraint 2,030

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure. (2) D06_08, D06_09, and D06_10 are all members of D06_08_0 Vehicle Miles/Hours Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
• Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple years of data to be collected over time using Year Miles/Hours Accrued (D06_08), Annual Vehicle Hours (D06_09) and Annual Vehicle Miles (D06_10)
• Used to identify the use of EMS vehicles over time.

Uses
• Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

Data Collector
• EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number D06_01 Unit/Vehicle Number
D06_03 Vehicle Type D06_04 State Certification/Licensure Levels
D06_05 Number Of Each Personnel Level on the Vehicle Crew D06_06 Vehicle Initial Cost
D06_07 Vehicle Model Year D06_09 Annual Vehicle Hours
D06_10 Annual Vehicle Miles

Section D06 Agency Vehicle Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**ANNUAL VEHICLE HOURS**

**Data**

[number]

**Definition**

The number of hours the vehicle was in service for the agency for the defined year.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:positiveInteger  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  VehicleHours

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  1  **Maximum Constraint**  10,000

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure. (2) D06_08, D06_09, and D06_10 are all members of D06_08_0 Vehicle Miles/Hours Structure

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
- -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded
- -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known
- -5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- Depending on the vehicles measurement system, hours (D06_09) or miles (D06_10) should be provided as appropriate
- Used to identify the use of EMS vehicles over time.

**Uses**

- Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D06_01 EMS Agency Number
- D06_03 Vehicle Type
- D06_05 Number Of Each Personnel Level on the Vehicle Crew
- D06_07 Vehicle Model Year
- D06_09 Annual Vehicle Hours
- D06_10 Annual Vehicle Miles
- D06_04 State Certification/Licensure Levels
- D06_06 Vehicle Initial Cost
- D06_08 Year Miles/Hours Accrued

**Section D06  Agency Vehicle Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
ANNUAL VEHICLE MILES

D06_10

Data [number]

Definition
The number of miles the vehicle accumulated in service for the agency for the defined year (Odometer Reading)

XSD Data Type xs:decimal
XSD Domain (Simple Type) AnnualOdometerReading
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Minimum Constraint 0
Maximum Constraint 1,000,000

XSD Structure: (1) Data Elements D06_01 through D06_10 are all within the Vehicle Information Structure. (2) D06_08, D06_09, and D06_10 are all members of D06_08_0 Vehicle Miles/Hours Structure

Field Values
- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- Depending on the vehicles measurement system, hours (D06_09) or miles (D06_10) should be provided as appropriate
- Used to identify the use of EMS vehicles over time.

Uses
- Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_01</td>
<td>EMS Agency Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_03</td>
<td>Vehicle Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_05</td>
<td>Number Of Each Personnel Level on the Vehicle Crew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_07</td>
<td>Vehicle Model Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_09</td>
<td>Annual Vehicle Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_01</td>
<td>Unit/Vehicle Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_04</td>
<td>State Certification/Licensure Levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_06</td>
<td>Vehicle Initial Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D06_08</td>
<td>Year Miles/Hours Accrued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Common Null Values
E00

Section D06 Agency Vehicle Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Agency Personnel Information
PERSONNEL'S AGENCY ID NUMBER

D07_01

Data [text]

Definition
Local agency ID number for personnel

XSD Data Type xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type) PersonnelsAgencyIDNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 2  Maximum Constraint 50

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
• This number should be unique to the individual and never reused after personnel leave the agency

Uses
• Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on an Individual

Data Collector
• EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number  D07_02 State/Licensure ID Number
D07_03 Personnel's Employment Status  D07_04 Employment Status Date
D07_05 Personnel's Level of Certification/Licensure for Agency  D07_06 Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 26 Crew Member One Number
Essential Element 27 Crew Member Two Number
Desirable Element 28 Crew Member Three Number
STATE/ LICENSURE ID NUMBER

**Definition**

The state certification/licensure ID number assigned to the crew member

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  StateLicensureID

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  15

**XSD Structure:**  (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure.  (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**

- This could be used to configure a list box which will display all of the values of an EMS Personnel’s Name recorded in D08_01 through D08_03

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on an Individual’s State ID
- Used to create a list box for Crew Member ID (E04_01), Medication Crew Member ID (E18_09), Procedure Crew Member ID (E19_09), and Who Generated this Report (E23_10)

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
- D07_03  Personnel's Employment Status
- D07_05  Personnel's Level of Certification/Licensure for Agency
- D08_01  EMS Personnel's Last Name

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Essential  Element 26  Crew Member One Number
- Essential  Element 27  Crew Member Two Number
- Desirable  Element 28  Crew Member Three Number

---

**Section D07  Agency Personnel Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PERSONNEL'S EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Personnel's Employment Status for this Agency

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) EmploymentStatus
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D07_03 and D07_04 are members of D07_03_0 Employment Status Structure

Field Values
7490 Full Time Paid Employee
7500 Full Time Unpaid Employee (Volunteer)
7520 Part Time Paid Employee
7530 Part Time Unpaid Employee (Volunteer)

Additional Information
● Multiple entry configuration associated with Employment Status Date (D07_04)

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on an Individual’s Employment Status
● Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D07_02 State/Licensure ID Number
D07_05 Personnel's Level of Certification/Licensure for Agency
D07_01 Personnel's Agency ID Number
D07_04 Employment Status Date
D07_06 Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency

Section D07 Agency Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMPLOYMENT STATUS DATE

Data [date/time]

Definition
The date that the employee status was assigned

XSD Data Type xs:date XSD Domain (Simple Type) Date
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 1,920 Maximum Constraint 2,030

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D07_03 and D07_04 are members of D07_03_0 Employment Status Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Used to identify the effective date of the status

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on an Individual's Employment Status
● Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number D07_01 Personnel's Agency ID Number
D07_02 State/Licensure ID Number D07_03 Personnel's Employment Status
D07_05 Personnel's Level of Certification/Licensure for Agency D07_06 Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency

Section D07 Agency Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**PERSONNEL'S LEVEL OF CERTIFICATION/LICENSURE FOR AGENCY**

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
Personnel's level of certification in this agency in the associated year

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string/integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  DemographicStateCertificationLicensureLevels

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, for Structures 1 and 3  **Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  30

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D07_05 and D07_06 are members of D07_05_0 Level of Certification Structure

**Field Values**
- 6090  EMT-Basic
- 6110  EMT-Paramedic
- 6112  Physician
- 6100  EMT-Intermediate
- 6111  Nurse
- 6120  First Responder

**Additional Information**
- Multiple entry configuration for each Personnel's Agency ID Number (D07_01) and associated with the Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency (D07_06)
- Other variables as defined in State Certification/ Licensure Level (D04_01)

**Uses**
- Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on an Individual's Credentialed Level
- Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
- D07_01  Personnels Agency ID Number
- D07_02  State/Licensure ID Number
- D07_03  Personnels Employment Status
- D07_04  Employment Status Date
- D07_06  Date of Personnels Certification or Licensure for Agency

---

Section D07  **Agency Personnel Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DATE OF PERSONNEL'S CERTIFICATION OR LICENSURE FOR AGENCY

D07_06

Data [date/time]

Definition
The date that the Certification/Licensure was achieved

XSD Data Type xs:date
XSD Domain (Simple Type) Date

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, for Structures 1 and 3
Accepts Null Values No

Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 1,920
Maximum Constraint 2,030

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D07_05 and D07_06 are members of D07_05_0 Level of Certification Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Used to identify the year the Certification was achieved

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on an Individual's Credentialed Level
● Provides description of EMS agencies and resources

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D07_01 Personnel's Agency ID Number
D07_02 State/Licensure ID Number
D07_03 Personnel's Employment Status
D07_04 Employment Status Date
D07_05 Personnel's Level of Certification/Licensure for Agency

Section D07 Agency Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS PERSONNEL'S LAST NAME

NYS Element

D08_01

Data  [text]

Definition

Last Name of personnel

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DemographicLastName
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure 2  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  2  Maximum Constraint  20

XSD Structure:  (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure.  (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure.  (3) D08_01, D08_02, and D08_03 are members of D08_01_0 Personnel Name Structure

Field Values

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Uses

- Component of the EMS Personnel’s Contact Information/ Address
- Used to personalize reports associated with the EMS Personnel

Data Collector

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D07_02</td>
<td>State/Licensure ID Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_02</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's Middle Name/Initial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_03</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's First Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section D08  General Personnel Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
NYS Element

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**

Middle name or initial of personnel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>XSD Data Type</strong></th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th><strong>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</strong></th>
<th>MiddleInitialName</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiple Entry Configuration</strong></td>
<td>Yes, via structure 2</td>
<td><strong>Accepts Null Values</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required in XSD</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td><strong>Minimum Constraint</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_01, D08_02, and D08_02 are members of D08_01_0 Personnel Name Structure

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible. -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known -5 Not Available

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Personnel’s Contact Information/ Address
- Used to personalize reports associated with the EMS Personnel

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D07_02 State/Licensure ID Number
- D08_01 EMS Personnel's Last Name
- D08_03 EMS Personnel's First Name
- E00 Common Null Values
EMS PERSONNEL'S FIRST NAME

NYS Element

D08_03

Data [text]

Definition
First name of personnel

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) FirstName

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure 2
Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 1
Maximum Constraint 20

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_01, D08_02, and D08_02 are members of D08_01_0 Personnel Name Structure

Field Values
- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
  -25 Not Applicable
  -20 Not Recorded
  -15 Not Reporting
  -10 Not Known
  -5 Not Available

Uses
- Component of the EMS Personnel’s Contact Information/ Address
- Used to personalize reports associated with the EMS Personnel

Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

| D01_01 | EMS Agency Number |
| D07_02 | State/Licensure ID Number |
| D08_01 | EMS Personnel's Last Name |
| D08_02 | EMS Personnel's Middle Name/Initial |
| E00 | Common Null Values |

Section D08  General Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 107 of 478
**Definition**
Street or PO Box of the personnel's mailing address

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  StreetAddress

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure 2  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  30

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_04, D08_05, D08_06, D08_07 are members of D08_04_0 Personnel's Address Structure

**Field Values**
- A unique value; no variable list is possible.  -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded  -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known  -5 Not Available

**Uses**
- Component of the EMS Personnel’s Contact Information/ Address

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D08_01</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_06</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D07_02</td>
<td>State/Licensure ID Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_05</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's City of Residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_07</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's Zip Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Section D08  General Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 108 of 478
EMS PERSONNEL'S CITY OF RESIDENCE

D08_05

Data: [combo] single-choice

Definition: City of personnel's mailing address

XSD Data Type: xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type): City

Multiple Entry Configuration: Yes, via structure 2  Accepts Null Values: Yes

Required in XSD: No  Minimum Constraint: 2  Maximum Constraint: 30

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_04, D08_05, D08_06, D08_07 are members of D08_04_0 Personnel's Address Structure

Field Values: A unique value; no variable list is possible. -25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded  -15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known  -5 Not Available

Additional Information:
- 5 digit FIPS code
- Could be filled in from EMS Personnel's Zip Code entry (D08_07)

Uses:
- Component of the EMS Personnel's Contact Information/Address

Data Collector:
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements:
- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D07_02 State/Licensure ID Number
- D08_01 EMS Personnel's Last Name
- D08_04 EMS Personnel's Mailing Address
- D08_06 EMS Personnel's State
- D08_07 EMS Personnel's Zip Code
- E00 Common Null Values

Section D08  General Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS PERSONNEL'S STATE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
State of personnel's mailing address

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) State

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure 2
Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 3

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_04, D08_05, D08_06, D08_07 are members of D08_04_0 Personnel's Address Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
● Could be filled in from EMS Personnel’s Zip Code entry (D08_07)

Uses
● Component of the EMS Personnel’s Contact Information/ Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D07_02 State/Licensure ID Number
D08_01 EMS Personnel's Last Name
D08_04 EMS Personnel's Mailing Address
D08_05 EMS Personnel's City of Residence
D08_06 EMS Personnel's State
D08_07 EMS Personnel's Zip Code
E00 Common Null Values

Section D08 General Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS PERSONNEL'S ZIP CODE

D08_07

Data  [text]

Definition
ZIP code of personnel's mailing address

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DemographicZip
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure 2  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  5  Maximum Constraint  10

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_04, D08_05, D08_06, D08_07 are members of D08_04_0 Personnel's Address Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Can be a 5 or 9 digit Zip Code

Uses
● Component of the EMS Personnel's Contact Information/ Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01  EMS Agency Number  D07_02  State/Licensure ID Number
D08_01  EMS Personnel's Last Name  D08_04  EMS Personnel's Mailing Address
D08_05  EMS Personnel's City of Residence  D08_06  EMS Personnel's State
EMS PERSONNEL'S WORK TELEPHONE

**Data**

[Text]

**Definition**

Work phone number of the personnel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>XSD Data Type</strong></th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</strong></td>
<td>TelephoneNumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiple Entry Configuration</strong></td>
<td>Yes, via structure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accepts Null Values</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required in XSD</strong></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum Constraint</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum Constraint</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- 10 digit telephone number

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Personnel’s Contact Information/ Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- **D01_01** EMS Agency Number
- **D07_02** State/Licensure ID Number
- **D08_01** EMS Personnel's Last Name
- **E00** Common Null Values
EMS PERSONNEL'S HOME TELEPHONE

Data [text]

Definition
Home phone number of the personnel

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) TelephoneNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure 2 Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 10

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible. -25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded -15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known -5 Not Available

Additional Information
● 10 digit telephone number

Uses
● Component of the EMS Personnel’s Contact Information/ Address

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D07_02 State/Licensure ID Number
D08_01 EMS Personnel's Last Name
E00 Common Null Values

Section D08 General Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS PERSONNEL'S EMAIL ADDRESS

**Data**

D08_10

**Definition**

Primary email address of the personnel

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  EmailAddress

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure 2

**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No

**Minimum Constraint**  2

**Maximum Constraint**  100

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

**Field Values**

- A unique value; no variable list is possible.
- -25  Not Applicable
- -20  Not Recorded
- -15  Not Reporting
- -10  Not Known
- -5  Not Available

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Personnel’s Contact Information/ Address

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
- D07_02  State/Licensure ID Number
- D08_01  EMS Personnel's Last Name
- E00  Common Null Values

---

**Section D08**

General Personnel Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 114 of 478
EMS PERSONNEL'S DATE OF BIRTH

**Data**  [date]

**Definition**
The EMS personnel's date of birth.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:date  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  DateOfBirth

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure 2  **Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  1,890  **Maximum Constraint**  2,030

XSD Structure:  (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure.  (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

**Field Values**
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Uses**
● Allows the EMS workforce to be described in terms of Age

**Data Collector**
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once and verified yearly

**Other Associated Elements**
D01_01  EMS Agency Number  D07_02  State/Licensure ID Number
D08_01  EMS Personnel's Last Name

---

*Section D08*  General Personnel Information

*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
**Definition**

The EMS personnel's gender

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  DemographicGender

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure 2  
**Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  Yes

XSD Structure: 
1. All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. 
2. All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

**Field Values**

-25  Not Applicable  
-15  Not Reporting  
-5  Not Available  
650  Male

**Uses**

- Allows the EMS workforce to be described in terms of Gender

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once and verified yearly

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01  EMS Agency Number  
- D07_02  State/Licensure ID Number  
- D08_01  EMS Personnel's Last Name

---

**Section D08  General Personnel Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**EMS PERSONNEL'S RACE**

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The EMS personnel's race as defined by the OMB (US Office of Management and Budget)

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  DemographicRace

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure 2  **Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  Yes

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

**Field Values**

- 660 American Indian or Alaska Native
- 670 Black or African American
- 675 Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- 680 White
- 685 Other Race

**Uses**
- Allows the EMS workforce to be described in terms of Race

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once and verified yearly

**Other Associated Elements**

- D01_01 EMS Agency Number
- D02_02 State/Licenure ID Number
- D08_01 EMS Personnel's Last Name

---

**Section D08**  **General Personnel Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS PERSONNEL'S ETHNICITY

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The EMS personnel's ethnicity as defined by the OMB (US Office of Management and Budget)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>DemographicEthnicity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure 2</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure.  
(2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure

**Field Values**

- 690 Hispanic or Latino
- 695 Not Hispanic or Latino

**Uses**

- Allows the EMS workforce to be described in terms of Ethnicity

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once and verified yearly

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D08_01</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D07_02</td>
<td>State/Licensure ID Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATE EMS CERTIFICATION LICENSURE LEVEL

**D08_15**

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

The personnel's State EMS Certification level

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string/integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  DemographicStateCertificationLicensureLevels

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure 2 and 3  **Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  Yes  **Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  30

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_15, D08_16, D08_17, and D08_19 are all members of D08_15_0 State Certification Levels Structure

**Field Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6090</td>
<td>EMT-Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6110</td>
<td>EMT-Paramedic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6112</td>
<td>Physicia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100</td>
<td>EMT-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6111</td>
<td>Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>First Responder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

- Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple levels for each personnel over time
- Other variables as defined in State Certification/ Licensure Level (D04_01)

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on an Individual’s Credentialed Level
- Provides description of EMS agencies based on credentialing levels recognized by the state

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D01_01</td>
<td>EMS Agency Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_01</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_17</td>
<td>State EMS Current Certification Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D07_02</td>
<td>State/Licensure ID Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_16</td>
<td>National Registry Credentialed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_18</td>
<td>Initial State Certification Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Section D08**  **General Personnel Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 119 of 478
Data  [combo] single-choice

NYS Element

Definition

Indication of National Registry Credential for the level of Certification/Licensure in D08_15

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  YesNoValues
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure 2 and 3  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  No

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_15, D08_16, D08_17, and D08_19 are all members of D08_15_0 State Certification Levels Structure

Field Values

-10  Not Known
  0  No
  1  Yes

Additional Information

● Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple levels for each personnel over time

Uses

● Allows a report at the EMS Agency level to determine credential details on EMS Personnel
● Provides description of EMS agencies based on credentialing levels recognized by the state

Data Collector

● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

D01_01  EMS Agency Number
D08_01  EMS Personnel's Last Name
D08_17  State EMS Current Certification Date
E00  Common Null Values

D07_02  State/Licensure ID Number
D08_15  State EMS Certification Licensure Level
D08_18  Initial State Certification Date

Section D08  General Personnel Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
STATE EMS CURRENT CERTIFICATION DATE

Data  [date/time]

Definition
The date of the personnel's current certification.

XSD Data Type  xs:date  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  Date
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure 2 and 3  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  1,920  Maximum Constraint  2,030

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_15, D08_16, D08_17, and D08_19 are all members of D08_15_0 State Certification Levels Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Format [MMDDYYYY]
● Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple levels for each personnel over time

Uses
● Allows a report at the EMS Agency level to determine credential details on EMS Personnel
● Allows data to some descriptive reporting of EMS Personnel longevity

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01  EMS Agency Number                        D07_02  State/Licensure ID Number
D08_01  EMS Personnel's Last Name                D08_15  State EMS Certification Licensure Level
D08_16  National Registry Credentialed           D08_18  Initial State Certification Date

Section D08  General Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
INITIAL STATE CERTIFICATION DATE

D08_18

Data  [date/time]

Definition
The certification date of personnel's current State certification

XSD Data Type  xs:date  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  Date
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure 2 and 3  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  1,920  Maximum Constraint  2,030

XSD Structure:  (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure.  (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure.  (3) D08_15, D08_16, D08_17, and D08_19 are all members of D08_15_0 State Certification Levels Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Format [MMDDYYYY]
● Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple levels for each personnel over time

Uses
● Allows a report at the EMS Agency level to determine credential details on EMS Personnel
● Allows data to some descriptive reporting of EMS Personnel longevity

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D07_02</td>
<td>State/Licensure ID Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_01</td>
<td>EMS Personnel's Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_15</td>
<td>State EMS Certification Licensure Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_16</td>
<td>National Registry Credentialed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D08_17</td>
<td>State EMS Current Certification Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section D08  General Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**TOTAL LENGTH OF SERVICE**

**D08_19**

**Data**

[number]

**Definition**
The personnel's total length of active EMS service at any level in years. Please do not include time periods not working in EMS.

**XSD Data Type** xs:positiveInteger  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)** TotalService

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure 2 and 3  **Accepts Null Values** No

**Required in XSD** No  **Minimum Constraint** 1  **Maximum Constraint** 100

XSD Structure: (1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure. (2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure. (3) D08_19, and D08_20 are all members of D08_19_0 Length of Service Structure

**Field Values**
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**
- Document, in years, the number of years the individual has worked in an EMS related capacity

**Uses**
- Allows a report at the EMS Agency level to determine credential details on EMS Personnel
- Allows data to some descriptive reporting of EMS Personnel longevity

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- **D01_01** EMS Agency Number
- **D07_02** State/Licensure ID Number
- **D08_01** EMS Personnel's Last Name
- **D08_20** Date Length of Service Documented

---

*Section D08  General Personnel Information*

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**DATE LENGTH OF SERVICE DOCUMENTED**

**D08_20**

**Data**

[date/time]

**Definition**

The date which the length of EMS service was documented

**XSD Data Type**  *xs:date*  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  *Date*

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure 2 and 3  
**Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  1,920  
**Maximum Constraint**  2,030

XSD Structure:  
(1) All Section D07 data elements are associated with D07_01 Personnel's Agency Number Structure.  
(2) All Section D08 data elements are associated with D07_02 State Licensure Number Structure.  
(3) D08_19, and D08_20 are all members of D08_19_0 Length of Service Structure

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**

- Format [MMDDYYYY]

**Uses**

- Allows a report at the EMS Agency level to determine credential details on EMS Personnel
- Allows data to some descriptive reporting of EMS Personnel longevity

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- **D01_01**  EMS Agency Number
- **D07_02**  State/Licensure ID Number
- **D08_19**  Total Length of Service
Section D09

Medical Device Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER

Data [text]

Definition
The unique manufacturer's serial number associated with a medical device

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) DeviceSerialNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 50

XSD Structure: All data elements in Section D09 are associated with D09_01 Device Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple Medical Devices to be entered (D09_01 through D09_05)

Uses
● Allows agencies to track medical devices and report on the specific usage of each device

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed. It could be provided by the Medical Device during electronic transmission of data

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number
D09_02 Device Name or ID
D09_03 Device Manufacturer
D09_04 Model Number
D09_05 Device Purchase Date

Section D09 Medical Device Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**DEVICE NAME OR ID**

**Data** [text]

**Definition**
The local number or configurable ID/Name of the medical device

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>DeviceNameOrId</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: All data elements in Section D09 are associated with D09_01 Device Structure

**Field Values**
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**
- Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple Medical Devices to be entered (D09_01 through D09_05)

**Uses**
- Allows agencies to track medical devices and report on the specific usage of each device

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed. It could be provided by the Medical Device during electronic transmission of data

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D01_01</th>
<th>EMS Agency Number</th>
<th>D09_01</th>
<th>Device Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D09_03</td>
<td>Device Manufacturer</td>
<td>D09_04</td>
<td>Model Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D09_05</td>
<td>Device Purchase Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Section D09  Medical Device Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVI CE MANUFACTURER

Data [text]

Definition
The manufacturer of the medical device

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DeviceManufacturer
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  2  Maximum Constraint  50

XSD Structure: All data elements in Section D09 are associated with D09_01 Device Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
• Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple Medical Devices to be entered (D09_01 through D09_05)

Uses
• Allows agencies to track medical devices and report on types of medical devices used by the agency

Data Collector
• EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
D01_01  EMS Agency Number  D09_01  Device Serial Number
D09_02  Device Name or ID  D09_04  Model Number
D09_05  Device Purchase Date
MODEL NUMBER

D09_04

Data [text]

Definition
The specific manufacturer's model number associated with medical device

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) ModelNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 50

XSD Structure: All data elements in Section D09 are associated with D09_01 Device Structure

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple Medical Devices to be entered (D09_01 through D09_05)

Uses
● Allows agencies to track medical devices and report on types of medical devices used by the agency

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed. It could be provided by the Medical Device during electronic transmission of data

Other Associated Elements
D01_01 EMS Agency Number D09_01 Device Serial Number
D09_02 Device Name or ID D09_03 Device Manufacturer
D09_05 Device Purchase Date

Section D09 Medical Device Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVICE PURCHASE DATE

**Definition**
The date the device was placed in service by the EMS agency

**XSD Data Type**  xs:date  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  Date

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  1,920  **Maximum Constraint**  2,030

**XSD Structure:** All data elements in Section D09 are associated with D09_01 Device Structure

**Field Values**
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Additional Information**
- Format [MMDDYYYY]
- Multiple entry configuration to allow multiple Medical Devices to be entered (D09_01 through D09_05)

**Uses**
- Allows agencies to track medical devices and report on the age and life expectancy of each device

**Data Collector**
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**
- D01_01  EMS Agency Number
- D09_01  Device Serial Number
- D09_02  Device Name or ID
- D09_03  Device Manufacturer
- D09_04  Model Number

---

Section **D09**  **Medical Device Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---
Common EMS Values
COMMON NULL VALUES

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
These values are to be used in each of the Demographic and EMS Data Elements described in this document which have been defined to accept the E00 Null Values. Please include these variables in the implementation of the NHTSA Version 2 Dataset.

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
● For any collection of data to be of value and reliably represent what was intended, a strong commitment must be made to ensure the correct documentation of incomplete data. The described data integrity method must be followed with the NHTSA dataset. For data elements being electronically stored in a database or moved from one database to another using XML, the indicated values should be applied when a data element is empty or contains a null value.

● Not Applicable: (Code -25) = At the time of an EMS patient care report documentation, information requested was “Not Applicable” to the EMS or patient event. This indicates that it is unnecessary to document mechanism or injury related information on a patient who was not traumatized.

● Not Available: (Code -5) = At the time of an EMS patient care report documentation, information was “Not Available” to EMS personnel. This documents that needed information did exist but the EMS personnel was unsuccessful in their attempt to obtain it.

● Not Known: (Code -10) = At the time of an EMS patient care report documentation, information was “Not Known” to patient, family, and EMS personnel. This documents that there was an attempt to obtain information but it was unknown by all parties involved.

● Not Recorded: (Code -20) = If an EMS documentation or information system has an empty field or nothing is recorded in any data element of the NHTSA dataset, code “-20” should be inserted into the database and/or XML for that data element indicating that the EMS Patient Care Report did not have a value for that specific data element when the EMS event or patient encounter was documented.

● Not Reporting: (Code -15) = If an EMS documentation or information system is not using any of the “National” data elements of the NHTSA dataset, code “-15” should be inserted into the database and/or XML for that data element.
Record Information
PATIENT CARE REPORT NUMBER

Data [text] National Element

Definition
The unique number automatically assigned by the EMS agency for each patient care report (PCR). This is a unique number to the EMS agency for all of time.

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  PatientCareReportNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  3  Maximum Constraint  32

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
● Not Nullable. A unique value must be provided to create a unique record ID within a database

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Agency number (E02_01), agency state (D01_03), unit call sign (E02_12), patient number (E01_01) and date (E05_04) combine to create a unique identifier

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable  Element  23  Patient Care Record Number

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module; Title: Patient Number; Unique Number
SOFTWARE CREATOR

**Data**  [text]  National Element

**Definition**

The name of the software vendor by whom the data collection software was developed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>SoftwareCreatedBy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

A unique value; no variable list is possible.

**Uses**

- Important for grouping or comparing the accuracy of software used by EMS agencies in data collection

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

---

Section E01  Record Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
SOFTWARE NAME

Data [text] National Element

Definition
The name of the software package with which the data was collected by the agency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>SoftwareName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Uses
● Important for grouping or comparing the accuracy of software used by EMS agencies in data collection

Data Collector
● EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
SOFTWARE VERSION

Data

Definition
The version of the software used by the agency to collect the data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>SoftwareVersion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Uses
- Important for grouping or comparing the accuracy of software used by EMS agencies in data collection

Data Collector
- EMS Agency and typically only documented once then verified and updated yearly or when changed

Other Associated Elements
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
EMS AGENCY NUMBER

E02_01

Data [text] National Element

Definition
The state-assigned provider number of the responding agency

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) EMSAgencyNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 3 Maximum Constraint 15

Field Values
A unique value; no variable list is possible.

Additional Information
• Not Nullable. A unique value must be provided to create a unique record ID within a database
• Same as EMS Agency Number (D01_01)

Uses
• A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
• Agency number (E02_01), agency state (D01_03), unit call sign (E02_12), patient number (E01_01) and date (E05_04) combine to create a unique identifier
• Allows data to be sorted by the EMS Agency
• Important for grouping and comparing EMS Agencies in Benchmarking and Quality Management
• When linked to D01_02 provides the Agency name on the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report

Data Collector
• Typically generated by the State EMS Regulatory Office. Collected by the EMS agency or auto-generated by the EMS agency specific software.

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References to Other Databases
• NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: FDID; State assigned Fire Department ID number
INCIDENT NUMBER

Data [text]  NYS Element

Definition
The incident number assigned by the 911 Dispatch System

XSD Data Type xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type) IncidentNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes  Minimum Constraint 2  Maximum Constraint 15

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
● Component of the EMS Agency 911 or Dispatch information which serves as a link to identify and report other Dispatch information

Data Collector
● 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 21 Incident Number

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Incident Number; Unique number for each Incident
## EMS UNIT (VEHICLE) RESPONSE NUMBER

**Data**

The internal EMS response number which is unique for each EMS unit’s (vehicles) response to an incident within an agency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>EMSUnitResponseNumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

**Uses**

- Component of the EMS Agency 911 or Dispatch information which serves as a link to identify and report other Dispatch information
- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

**Data Collector**

- 911 or Dispatch Center

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential Element 22 Response Number

---

Section E02 Unit/Agency Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 141 of 478
TYPE OF SERVICE REQUESTED

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The type of service or category of service requested of the EMS service responding for this specific EMS incident.

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) TypeOfServiceRequested
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
30 911 Response (Scene)
40 Interfacility Transfer
50 Mutual Aid
35 Intercept
45 Medical Transport
55 Standby

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted by the Type of Service Requested
● Provides descriptive data on EMS call volume and service provided

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 20 Service Type

Section E02  Unit/Agency Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**National Element**

**Definition**
The primary role of the EMS service which was requested for this specific EMS incident.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  PrimaryRollOfTheUnit

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  
**Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  Yes

**Field Values**
- 60 Non-Transport
- 65 Rescue
- 70 Supervisor
- 75 Transport

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted by the role of the responder
- Provides descriptive data on EMS call volume and service provided

**Data Collector**
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

---

**Section E02  Unit/ Agency Information**
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**TYPE OF DISPATCH DELAY**

**Data**  
[combo] multiple-choice

**National Element**

**Definition**  
The dispatch delays, if any, associated with the dispatch of the EMS unit to the patient encounter

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
TypeOfDispatchDelay

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
85 High Call Volume  
95 Location (Inability to Obtain)  
105 None  
115 Scene Safety (Not Secure for EMS)

-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known  
80 Caller (Uncooperative)  
90 Language Barrier  
100 No Units Available  
110 Other  
120 Technical Failure (Computer, Phone etc.)

**Uses**

- Allows data to describe the status of Dispatch issues

**Data Collector**

- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values  
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable  
56 Factors Affecting EMS Delivery of Care
TYPE OF RESPONSE DELAY

E02_07

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The response delays, if any, of the unit associated with the patient encounter

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) TypeOfResponseDelay
Required in XSD Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
130 Directions
140 Diversion
150 None
160 Safety
170 Traffic
180 Vehicle Failure
120 Not Recorded
10 Not Known
135 Distance
145 HazMat
155 Other
165 Staff Delay
175 Vehicle Crash
185 Weather

Uses
● Allows data describe Vehicle Failures and Vehicle Crashes
● Allows data to describe the status of Response issues

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 56 Factors Affecting EMS Delivery of Care
TYPE OF SCENE DELAY

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition The scene delays, if any, of the unit associated with the patient encounter

XSD Data Type xs:integer    XSD Domain (Simple Type) ToDoSceneDelay
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes    Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available 190 Crowd
195 Directions 200 Distance
205 Diversion 210 Extrication >20 min.
215 HazMat 220 Language Barrier
225 None 230 Other
235 Safety 240 Staff Delay
245 Traffic 250 Vehicle Crash
255 Vehicle Failure 260 Weather

Uses
- Allows data describe Vehicle Failures and Vehicle Crashes
- Allows data to describe the status of Scene issues

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 56 Factors Affecting EMS Delivery of Care

Section E02 Unit/ Agency Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TYPE OF TRANSPORT DELAY

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The transport delays, if any, of the unit associated with the patient encounter

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) TypeOfTransportDelay
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
270 Directions
280 Diversion
290 None
300 Safety
310 Traffic
320 Vehicle Failure
265 Crowd
275 Distance
285 HazMat
295 Other
305 Staff Delay
315 Vehicle Crash
325 Weather

Uses
- Allows data describe Vehicle Failures and Vehicle Crashes
- Allows data to describe the status of Transport issues

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 56 Factors Affecting EMS Delivery of Care
TYPE OF TURN-AROUND DELAY

**Data**  [combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
The turn-around delays, if any, associated with the EMS unit associated with the patient encounter

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  TypeOfTurnAroundDelay
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes
**Required in XSD**  Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
  -5 Not Available
335 Decontamination
345 ED Overcrowding
355 Equipment Replenishment
365 Other
375 Vehicle Failure

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
330 Clean-up
340 Documentation
350 Equipment Failure
360 None
370 Staff Delay

**Uses**
- Allows data describe ED overcrowding and Vehicle Failure
- Allows data to describe the status of call time issues

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
EMS UNIT/VEHICLE NUMBER (IDENTIFIER)

**NYS Element**

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The unique physical vehicle identifier of the responding unit

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  EMSUnitNumber

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  **Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  Yes  **Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  30

**Field Values**
Unique alpha-numeric vehicle identifier.

**Additional Information**
- List box created from EMS Unit/Vehicle Number (D06_01)

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data at the vehicle level to better describe EMS vehicle usage and possibly maintenance
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Response Vehicle which also allows data to be sorted by location in many agencies

**Data Collector**
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**
- **E00**  Common Null Values
- **E01_01**  Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Essential  Element  24  Agency/Unit Number

---

Section E02  Unit/Agency Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMS UNIT CALL SIGN (RADIO NUMBER)

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The EMS unit number used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) EMSUnitCallSign
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Required in XSD Yes
Accepts Null Values No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 15

Field Values

Additional Information
● List box created from Unit Call Sign (D04_02)
● Not Nullable. A unique value must be provided to create a unique record ID within a database

Uses
● Allows data at the vehicle level to better describe EMS vehicle usage and possibly maintenance
● Important for grouping or comparing data by Response Vehicle which also allows data to be sorted by location in many agencies

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
VEHICLE DISPATCH LOCATION

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The station (or hospital) name representing the geographic location of the vehicle at the time of dispatch

- **XSD Data Type**: xs:string
- **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**: VehicleDispatchLocation
- **Multiple Entry Configuration**: No
- **Accepts Null Values**: Yes
- **Required in XSD**: No
- **Minimum Constraint**: 1
- **Maximum Constraint**: 30

**Field Values**
- -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded
- -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known
- -5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- List box could be created from Station Name (D05_01), Hospitals Served (D04_11), and Other Destinations (D04_13)

**Uses**
- Important for grouping or comparing data by dispatch location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**
EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Station Number; The Fire Department Station number of the first arriving unit
**VEHICLE DISPATCH ZONE**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
Geographic zone representing the location of the responding vehicle at the time of dispatch.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>ZoneNumber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25  Not Applicable  
-20  Not Recorded  
-15  Not Reporting  
-10  Not Known  
-5   Not Available

**Additional Information**
- List box created from Zones (D04_03)

**Uses**
- Important for grouping or comparing data by dispatch location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00  Common Null Values  
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

---

**Section E02  Unit/ Agency Information**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 152 of 478
**Definition**

The GPS coordinates associated with the EMS unit at the time of dispatch.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:decimal  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  GPSLocation  
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  
**Accepts Null Values**  No  
**Required in XSD**  No  
**XSD Attributes:** Latitude and Longitude are each stored as a separate attribute

**Field Values**

**Uses**
- Important for grouping or comparing data by dispatch location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
BEGINNING ODOMETER READING OF RESPONDING VEHICLE

Data [number]

Definition
The mileage (odometer reading) of the vehicle at the beginning of the call (when the wheels begin moving)

XSD Data Type xs:decimal XSD Domain (Simple Type) OdometerReading
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 0 Maximum Constraint 1,000,000

Field Values

Additional Information
● Number recorded with one digit to the right of decimal

Uses
● Important for EMS billing
● Important for grouping or comparing data by dispatch location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
● Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
ON-SCENE ODOMETER READING OF RESPONDING VEHICLE

[Data] [number]

**Definition**
The mileage (odometer reading) of the vehicle when it arrives at the patient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:decimal</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>OdometerReading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**
- Number recorded with one digit to the right of decimal

**Uses**
- Important for EMS billing
- Important for grouping or comparing data by dispatch location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

---

Section E02  Unit/ Agency Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011- 1) Page 155 of 478
PATIENT DESTINATION ODOMETER READING OF RESPONDING VEHICLE

E02_18

Data [number]

Definition
The mileage (odometer reading) of the vehicle when it arrives at the patient’s destination

XSD Data Type xs:decimal
XSD Domain (Simple Type) OdometerReading

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 0
Maximum Constraint 1,000,000

Field Values

Additional Information
● Number recorded with one digit to the right of decimal

Uses
● Important for EMS billing
● Important for grouping or comparing data by dispatch location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
● Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

---

Section E02  Unit/ Agency Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 156 of 478
ENDING ODOMETER READING OF RESPONDING VEHICLE

E02_19

>Data [number]

**Definition**

The ending mileage (odometer reading) of the vehicle (at time back in service)

**XSD Data Type**  xs:decimal  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  OdometerReading  
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  
**Required in XSD**  No  
**Accepts Null Values**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  0  
**Maximum Constraint**  1,000,000

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- Number recorded with one digit to the right of decimal

**Uses**

- Important for EMS billing
- Important for grouping or comparing data by dispatch location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

---

Section E02  Unit/Agency Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
RESPONSE MODE TO SCENE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Indication whether or not lights and/or sirens were used on the vehicle on the way to the scene

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) ResponseModeToScene
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
380 Initial Lights and Sirens, Downgraded to No Lights or Sirens
390 Lights and Sirens
385 Initial No Lights or Sirens, Upgraded to Lights and Sirens
395 No Lights or Sirens

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted by the Response Mode
● Allows data to describe the use of emergent response

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 19 Lights and Sirens to Scene
Section E03

Unit/ Call Information
COMPLAINT REPORTED BY DISPATCH

Data [combo] single-choice

National Element

Definition
The complaint dispatch reported to the responding unit.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ComplaintReportedByDispatch

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
405 Allergies
415 Assault
425 Breathing Problem
435 CO Poisoning/Hazmat
445 Chest Pain
455 Convulsions/Seizure
465 Drowning
475 Eye Problem
485 Headache
495 Heat/Cold Exposure
505 Industrial Accident/Inaccessible Incident/Other
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
400 Abdominal Pain
410 Animal Bite
420 Back Pain
430 Burns
440 Cardiac Arrest
450 Choking
460 Diabetic Problem
470 Electrocution
480 Fall Victim
490 Heart Problems
500 Hemorrhage/Laceration
510 Ingestion/Poisoning
520 Psychiatric Problem
530 Stab/Gunshot Wound
540 Traffic Accident
550 Unconscious/Fainting
560 Transfer/Interfacility/Palliative Care

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted by the Dispatch Complaint
- Allows data to describe Patient Complaint as reported by Dispatch

Data Collector
911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References to Other Databases
NHTSA EMD Data Elements Chief Complaint Types

Section E03 Unit/ Call Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**EMD PERFORMED**

Data: [combo] single-choice

**National Element**

**Definition**
Indication of whether EMD was performed for this EMS event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>EMDPerformed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
570 Yes, With Pre-Arrival Instructions
575 Yes, Without Pre-Arrival Instructions

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
0 No

**Uses**
- Allows data to be sorted by the Dispatch Complaint
- Allows data to describe Patient Complaint as reported by Dispatch

**Data Collector**
- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

**Other Associated Elements**

- **E00** Common Null Values
- **E01_01** Patient Care Report Number

---

Section E03  Unit/ Call Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMD CARD NUMBER

Definition
The EMD card number reported by dispatch, consisting of the card number, dispatch level, and dispatch mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>EMDCardNumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- The alpha-numeric value (grouped or concatenated) associated with the EMD card number, followed by the Dispatch Level, followed by the Dispatch Mode

Uses
- Provides important data associated with the telephone triage and categorization of the EMS event
- Used for evaluating and comparing dispatch and on-scene evaluations

Data Collector
- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E03  Unit/ Call Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Section E04

Unit/ Personnel Information

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CREW MEMBER ID

### Definition

The crew member's New York State EMT Number.

### XSD Data Type

`xs:string`

### XSD Domain (Simple Type)

`CrewMemberID`

### Multiple Entry Configuration

Yes, via structure

### Accepts Null Values

Not for First Crew Member

### Required in XSD

Yes

### Minimum Constraint

2

### Maximum Constraint

15

### XSD Structure

E04_01, E04_02, E04_03 are all members of the E04 Unit Personnel Information structure

### Field Values

The crew member's current NYS EMT Number.

### Additional Information

- Must enter at least one Crew Member. After the First Crew Member, all other Crew Members may be a NULL value.
- If crew member's certification is expired, or the crew member has never been certified, or the number is unknown, then enter the crew member's last name.
- A multiple entry configuration to allow all crew members to be entered
- Linked to State/Licensure ID Number (D07_02)
- List box created from the State/Licensure ID Number (D07_02) which could display the Personnel’s Names as associated with D08_01, D08_02, and D08_03 for easy data entry

### Uses

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Associates an EMS event with specific EMS personnel
- Useful for reporting EMS personnel statistics related to EMS events and evaluation of EMS personnel performance

### Data Collector

- EMS personnel

### Other Associated Elements

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E04_02 Crew Member Role
- E04_03 Crew Member Level

### References in NHTSA Version 1

- Essential Element 26: Crew Member One Number
- Essential Element 27: Crew Member Two Number
- Desirable Element 28: Crew Member Three Number
CREW MEMBER ROLE

Definition
The role of the crew member during transport of this call.

- Driver is defined as the driver during the time of patient transport or during the response if there was not transport required.
- Primary Patient Care Giver is defined as the individual responsible for the patient care during the transport of the patient, or if no transport, the individual responsible for the assessment and treatment of the patient on scene.
- Secondary Patient Care Giver is defined as the individual assisting the Primary Patient Care Giver.
- Third Patient Care Giver is defined as the individual assisting in the Primary and Secondary Patient Care Givers.

XSD Data Type   xs:integer             XSD Domain (Simple Type)   CrewMemberRole
Multiple Entry Configuration           Yes, via structure      Accepts Null Values   No
Required in XSD   No
XSD Structure:  E04_01, E04_02, E04_03 are all members of the E04 Unit Personnel Information structure

Field Values
580  Driver
585  Primary Patient Caregiver
590  Secondary Patient Caregiver
595  Third Patient Caregiver
600  Other

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Associates an EMS event with specific EMS personnel
- Useful for reporting EMS personnel statistics related to EMS events and evaluation of EMS personnel performance

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
- E00  Common Null Values
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
- E04_01  Crew Member ID
- E04_03  Crew Member Level
CREW MEMBER LEVEL

Data [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The functioning level of the crew member during this EMS patient encounter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string/integer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>CrewMemberLevel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiple Entry Configuration</strong></td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accepts Null Values</strong></td>
<td>Not for first Crew Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required in XSD</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSD Structure:</td>
<td>E04_01, E04_02, E04_03 are all members of the E04 Unit Personnel Information structure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
- 635 Student
- 640 Other Healthcare Professional
- 645 Other Non-Healthcare Professional
- 6090 EMT – Basic
- 6100 A EMT - Intermediate
- 102002 AEMT – Critical Care
- 6110 A EMT - Paramedic
- 6111 Nurse
- 6120 Certified First Responder
- 6121 Physician

**Additional Information**
- If a crew member is entered then level must also be entered.
- Could be auto-filled using Crew Member ID (E04_01) and connecting to State/ Licensure ID Number (D07_02) to obtain Personnel’s Highest Level of Certification/ Licensure for Agency (D07_05)
- This list can be edited by each state to account for additional certification/ licensure levels as defined in (D04_01) and Personnel’s Highest Level of Certification/ Licensure for the Agency (D07_05)

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Associates an EMS event with specific EMS personnel
- Useful for reporting EMS personnel statistics related to EMS events and evaluation of EMS personnel performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E04_01 Crew Member ID
- E04_02 Crew Member Role

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
- Essential Element 29 Crew Member One Type
- Essential Element 30 Crew Member Two Type
- Desirable Element 31 Crew Member Three Type

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module, Title: Highest Level of Provider on Scene by Fire Department, Pick-List: First Responder = 1, EMT-B (Basic) = 2, EMT-I (Intermediate) = 3, EMT-P (Paramedic) = 4, Other Health Care Provider, Include Doctors, Nurses = O, No Care Provided = N
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Initial Level of FD Provider; Pick-List: First Responder = 1, EMT-B (Basic) = 2, EMT-I (Intermediate) = 3, EMT-P (Paramedic) = 4, Other Health Care Provider, Includes Doctors, Nurses, etc. = O, No Training = N

Section E04  Unit/ Personnel Information
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
INCIDENT OR ONSET DATE/TIME

Data [date/time]

Definition
The date/time the injury occurred, or the date/time the symptoms or problem started

XSD Data Type xs:dateTime
XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 1,990
Maximum Constraint 2,030

Field Values

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
● Important to identify when the clinical event started to better analyze EMS resource utilization and outcomes
● Provides descriptive information on the use of the EMS agency

Data Collector
● 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 06 Onset Date
Desirable Element 07 Onset Time

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 Basic Module 1; Title: Incident Date; Date Field defined as YYYYMMDD or blank

Section E05 Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**PSAP CALL DATE/ TIME**

**Data**  
[date/time]  

**National Element**

**Definition**
The date/time the phone rings (911 call to public safety answering point or other designated entity) requesting EMS services.

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:dateTime

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
DateTime

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
1,990

**Maximum Constraint**  
2,030

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**
- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on Date and Time
- Allows data to describe EMS use by Date and Time, Day of the Week, etc

**Data Collector**
- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

**Other Associated Elements**
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
- Essential  Element 08  Date Incident Reported
- Essential  Element 09  Time Incident Reported

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module; Title: Incident Date; The date the Fire Department received the incident alarm
**DISPATCH NOTIFIED DATE/TIME**

**NYS Element**

**Data** [date/time]

**Definition**
The date/time dispatch was notified by the 911 call taker (if a separate entity)

**XSD Data Type** xs:dateTime  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** DateTime  
**Multiple Entry Configuration** No  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes, but null value is blank or empty  
**Required in XSD** Yes  
**Minimum Constraint** 1,990  
**Maximum Constraint** 2,030

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**
- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

**Uses**
- Provides information on how EMS requests are progressing through the PSAP and Dispatch Centers
- Used in the Quality Management evaluation of the PSAP and Dispatch Centers

**Data Collector**
- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

**Other Associated Elements**

**E01_01** Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential Element 10  Time Dispatch Notified

---

*Section E05 Times*  
*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
UNIT NOTIFIED BY DISPATCH DATE/ TIME

Data [date/time]

National Element

Definition
The date the responding unit was notified by dispatch

XSD Data Type xs:dateTime XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime
XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 1,990 Maximum Constraint 2,030

Field Values

Additional Information
• If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used
• Not Nullable. A unique value must be provided to create a unique record ID within a database

Uses
• A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
• Allows data to be sorted based on EMS agency time intervals
• Allows data to describe EMS agency time intervals

Data Collector
• 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 11 Date Unit Notified
Essential Element 12 Time Unit Notified

Section E05 Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
UNIT EN ROUTE DATE/ TIME

Data  [date/time]  National Element

Definition
The date/time the unit responded; that is, the time the vehicle started moving

XSD Data Type  xs:dateTime  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DateTime
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  1,990  Maximum Constraint  2,030

Field Values

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on EMS agency time intervals
● Allows data to describe EMS agency time intervals

Data Collector
● 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential  Element 13  Time Unit Responding

Section E05  Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
UNIT ARRIVED ON SCENE DATE/ TIME

Data  [date/time]  National Element

Definition
The date/time the responding unit arrived on the scene; that is, the time the vehicle stopped moving.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:dateTime</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>Date/Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes, but null value is blank or empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>2,030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used.

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on EMS agency time intervals
● Allows data to describe EMS agency time intervals

Data Collector
● 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential  Element 14  Time of Arrival at Scene

Section E05  Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
ARRIVED AT PATIENT DATE/TIME

E05_07

Data [date/time] National Element

Definition
The date/time the responding unit arrived at the patient's side

XSD Data Type xs:dateTime XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 1,990 Maximum Constraint 2,030

Field Values

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
● Provides more accurate information on the true response time of EMS to the patient’s side
● Used in Quality Management evaluation of EMS response and performance especially in areas where patient location may be distant from the EMS vehicle

Data Collector
● 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 15 Time of Arrival at Patient

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Date/Time Arrived; The date and time fire fighters arrived at the patient.
TRANSFER OF PATIENT CARE DATE/ TIME

Data  [date/time]  NYS Element  E05_08

Definition
The date/time the patient was transferred from this EMS agency to another EMS agency for care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:dateTime</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>DateTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Multiple Entry Configuration | No | Accepts Null Values | Yes, but null value is blank or empty |

| Required in XSD | No | Minimum Constraint | 1,990 | Maximum Constraint | 2,030 |

Field Values

Additional Information
- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
- Important for Quality Management when the patient is cared for by more than one EMS agency
- Provides documentation of how the patient progresses through the EMS agency

Data Collector
- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Date/Time Transfer; The date and time fire fighters transferred the care of the patient to another EMS agency.

Section E05  Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
UNIT LEFT SCENE DATE/TIME

Data [date/time]

National Element

Definition
The date/time the responding unit left the scene (started moving)

XSD Data Type xs:dateTime
XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 1,990
Maximum Constraint 2,030

Field Values

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on EMS agency time intervals
● Allows data to describe EMS agency time intervals

Data Collector
● 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 16 Time Unit Left Scene

Section E05 Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT ARRIVED AT DESTINATION DATE/TIME

Data \([\text{date/time}]\)  National Element

Definition
The date/time the responding unit arrived with the patient at the destination or transfer point

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:dateTime</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>DateTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes, but null value is blank or empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>2,030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values

Additional Information
- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on EMS agency time intervals
- Allows data to describe EMS agency time intervals

Data Collector
- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 17 Time of Arrival at Destination

Section E05  Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
UNIT BACK IN SERVICE DATE/TIME

Data [date/time] National Element

Definition
The date/time the unit back was back in service and available for response (finished with call, but not necessarily back in home location)

XSD Data Type xs:dateTime XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 1,990 Maximum Constraint 2,030

Field Values

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on EMS agency time intervals
● Allows data to describe EMS agency time intervals

Data Collector
● 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 18 Time Back in Service

Section E05 Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
UNIT CANCELLED DATE/TIME

Data [date/time]

Definition The date/time if the unit’s call was cancelled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:dateTime</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>DateTime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes, but null value is blank or empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>2,030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values

Additional Information
- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
- Allows for reports to be generated better evaluating EMS response and usage patterns

Data Collector
- 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
UNIT BACK AT HOME LOCATION DATE/ TIME

Definition
The date/time the responding unit was back in their service area. In agencies who utilized Agency Status Management, home location means the service area as assigned through the agency status management protocol.

XSD Data Type  xs:dateTime  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DateTime
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  1,990  Maximum Constraint  2,030

Field Values

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on EMS agency time intervals
● Allows data to describe EMS agency time intervals

Data Collector
● 911 or Dispatch Center and electronically or verbally transmitted to the EMS agency

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

Section E05  Times
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 180 of 478
Section E06

Patient

Section E06  Patient
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
LAST NAME

Data [text]

Definition
The patient's last (family) name

XSD Data Type xs:string    XSD Domain (Simple Type) LastName

Multiple Entry Configuration No    Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD No    Minimum Constraint 2    Maximum Constraint 20

XSD Structure: E06_01, E06_02, and E06_03 are all members of the E06_01_0 Patient Name Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable    -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting    -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- Local Policy should dictate how Last Name and First Name should be created if Unknown

Uses
- Allows a patient's information to be stored and retrieved by Name
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_02 First Name E06_03 Middle Initial/Name

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 32 Patient Name

Section E06 Patient
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
FIRST NAME

Data [text]

Definition
The patient's first (given) name

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) FirstName

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 1
Maximum Constraint 20

XSD Structure: E06_01, E06_02, and E06_03 are all members of the E06_01_0 Patient Name Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● Local Policy should dictate how Last Name and First Name should be created if Unknown

Uses
● Allows a patient’s information to be stored and retrieved by Name
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name
E06_03 Middle Initial/Name

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 32 Patient Name

Section E06 Patient
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**MIDDLE INITIAL/NAME**

**Data**  
[text]

**Definition**  
The patient's middle name, if any

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:string`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`MiddleInitialName`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**Minimum Constraint**  
1

**Maximum Constraint**  
20

XSD Structure: E06_01, E06_02, and E06_03 are all members of the E06_01_0 Patient Name Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- Local Policy should dictate how Last Name and First Name should be created if Unknown

**Uses**

- Allows a patient's information to be stored and retrieved by Name
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E06_01</td>
<td>Last Name</td>
<td>E06_02</td>
<td>First Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential  
Element 32  
Patient Name
PATIENT’S HOME ADDRESS

Data [text]

Definition
The patient's home mailing or street address

XSD Data Type xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type) StreetAddress
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 2  Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: E06_04, E06_05, E06_06, E06_07, E06_08 are all members of the E06_04_0 Patient Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name  E06_05 Patient’s Home City
E06_06 Patient’s Home County  E06_07 Patient’s Home State
E06_08 Patient’s Home Zip Code

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 33 Patient Street Address

Section E06  Patient
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT'S HOME CITY

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The patient's home city or township or residence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: E06_04, E06_05, E06_07, E06_08 are all members of the E06_04_0 Patient Address Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**
- 5 digit FIPS Code
- Could be filled in from Patient's Home Zip (E06_08)

**Uses**
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E06_01 Last Name
- E06_04 Patient's Home Address
- E06_06 Patient's Home County
- E06_07 Patient's Home State
- E06_08 Patient's Home Zip Code

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Desirable Element 34 City of Residence
PATIENT'S HOME COUNTY

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The patient's home county or parish or residence

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) County
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 20

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● Stored as a 5 digit FIPS code (combining the state and county code) to take into account agencies may server more
  than one state and counties are often named the same from state to state

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name
E06_04 Patient's Home Address
E06_05 Patient's Home City
E06_07 Patient's Home State
E06_08 Patient's Home Zip Code

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 35 County of Residence

Section E06 Patient
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**PATIENT’S HOME STATE**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The patient's home state, territory, or province, or District of Columbia, where the patient resides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: E06_04, E06_05, E06_06, E06_07, E06_08 are all members of the E06_04_0 Patient Address Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-20 Not Recorded  
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)  
- Could be filled in from Patient’s Home Zip (E06_08)

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
- E06_01 Last Name  
- E06_04 Patient’s Home Address  
- E06_05 Patient's Home City  
- E06_06 Patient's Home County  
- E06_08 Patient's Home Zip Code

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable  
Element 36  
State of Residence
Patient's Home ZIP Code

**Definition**
The patient's home ZIP code of residence

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  Zip
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes
**Required in XSD**  Yes  **Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  10

XSD Structure: E06_04, E06_05, E06_07, E06_08 are all members of the E06_04_0 Patient Address Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- Can be stored as a 5 or 9 digit code

**Uses**
- Allows data to be sorted based on the geographic location of the patient's home
- Allows data to describe geographic location of the patient's home
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E06_01 Last Name
- E06_04 Patient's Home Address
- E06_05 Patient's Home City
- E06_06 Patient's Home County
- E06_07 Patient's Home State

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Essential  Element 37  Zip Code of Residence

---

Section E06  Patient
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT’S HOME COUNTRY

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition The patient’s country of citizenship

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) Country
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 20

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
● Stored as a FIPS code

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

Data [number]

Definition
The patient's social security number

XSD Data Type xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type) SocialSecurityNumber

Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 2  Maximum Constraint 9

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information

- May collect only last 4 digits. If doing so, first 5 digits should be recorded and passed as Zeros ("0").

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 39 Social Security Number

Section E06 Patient
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**GENDER**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The patient’s gender

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:integer`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`Gender`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Field Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-25</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-15</td>
<td>Not Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on gender
- Allows data to describe the gender of the EMS patient population

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E06_01 Last Name
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential Element 42 Gender

**References to Other Databases**

- **NFIRS 5.0** EMS Module; Title: Gender; Pick-List: Male = 1, Female = 2
**RACE**

**Data** [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The patient's race as defined by the OMB (US Office of Management and Budget)

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** Race

**Multiple Entry Configuration** No

**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
665 Asian
675 Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
685 Other Race

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on race as required from a state and federal government reporting perspective
- Allows data to describe the race of the EMS patient population

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E06_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential Element 43 Race/Ethnicity

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Race; Pick-List: White = 1, Black = 2, American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut = 3, Asian = 4, Other, Multi-racial = 0, Race Undetermined = U
ETHNICITY

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The patient's ethnicity as defined by the OMB (US Office of Management and Budget)

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) Ethnicity
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
690 Hispanic or Latino
695 Not Hispanic or Latino

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on ethnicity as required from a state and federal government reporting perspective
- Allows data to describe the ethnicity of the EMS patient population

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 43 Race/Ethnicity

References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Ethnicity; Check-Box: Hispanic = Yes or No

Section E06 Patient
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
AGE

Data [number]  National Element

Definition
The patient's age (either calculated from date of birth or best approximation)

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) Age
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes  Minimum Constraint 1  Maximum Constraint 120
XSD Structure: E06_14 and E06_15 are members of the E06_14_0 Patient's Age Structure

Field Values

Additional Information
● Could be calculated from Date of Birth (E06_16)

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on age
● Allows data to describe the age of the EMS patient population

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  E06_01 Last Name
E06_15 Age Units

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 41 Age

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Age; The age of the patient or best approximation. If less than one year then enter the number of months.
**AGE UNITS**

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**National Element**

**Definition**
The units which the age is documented in (Hours, Days, Months, Years)

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  AgeUnits

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  Yes

XSD Structure: E06_14 and E06_15 are members of the E06_14_0 Patient's Age Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available  700 Hours
705 Days  710 Months
715 Years

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on age
- Allows data to describe the age of the EMS patient population

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E06_14 Age

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Desirable Element 41 Age
DATE OF BIRTH

Definition
The patient’s date of birth

XSD Data Type \( xs:date \)  
XSD Domain (Simple Type) \( DateOfBirth \)  
Multiple Entry Configuration No  
Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty  

Required in XSD Yes  
Minimum Constraint 1,890  
Maximum Constraint 2,030

Field Values

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides important information which will allow EMS data to be sorted, grouped and evaluated by age demographics

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
E06_01 Last Name

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 40 Date of Birth

References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Date of Birth; The date of birth of the patient in MMDDYYYY format.
PRIMARY OR HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER

Data: [text]

Definition
The patient's home or primary telephone number

XSD Data Type: xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type): TelephoneNumber

Multiple Entry Configuration: No
Accepts Null Values: Yes

Required in XSD: No
Minimum Constraint: 2
Maximum Constraint: 10

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
- 10 digit telephone number

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides contact information for multiple purposes including follow-up, billing, bioterrorism syndromic surveillance, etc

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E06_01 Last Name
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 38 Telephone Number
STATE ISSUING DRIVER'S LICENSE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The state that issued the driver's license

XSD Data Type xs:string                XSD Domain (Simple Type) State
Multiple Entry Configuration No                Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No                         Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 3

XSD Structure: E06_18 and E06_19 are members of the E06_19_0 Patient's Drivers License Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
- 2 digit FIPS Code

Uses
- Can provide linkage back to DMV databases for additional patient and event information
- Form of identification to allow verification of the patient’s identify and contact information

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name E06_19 Driver's License Number
**DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER**

**E06_19**

**Data**  
[text]

**Definition**  
The patient's driver's license number

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:string

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
DriversLicenseNumber

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**Minimum Constraint**  
1

**Maximum Constraint**  
30

XSD Structure: E06_18 and E06_19 are members of the E06_19_0 Patient's Drivers License Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Uses**
- Can provide linkage back to DMV databases for additional patient and event information
- Form of identification to allow verification of the patient's identify and contact information

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E06_01</td>
<td>Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E06_18</td>
<td>State Issuing Driver's License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Section E06  
Patient  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PRIMARY METHOD OF PAYMENT

Definition
The primary method of payment or type of insurance associated with this EMS encounter

XSD Data Type: xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type): PrimaryMethodOfPayment

Multiple Entry Configuration: No
Accepts Null Values: Yes
Required in XSD: Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
720 Insurance
725 Medicaid
730 Medicare
735 Not Billed (for any reason)
740 Other Government
745 Self Pay
750 Workers Compensation

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on the payer mix
● Allows data to describe the EMS patient population's payer mix

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name

Section E07 Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data  [combo] single-choice

Definition
Indication of whether a certificate of medical necessity is present

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) YesNoValues
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1 Yes

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
0 No

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing of some patient transports

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name
**INSURANCE COMPANY ID/NAME**

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**

The ID number of the patient's insurance company

**XSD Data Type**: xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**: InsuranceCompanyID

**Multiple Entry Configuration**: Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**: Yes

**Required in XSD**: No  
**Minimum Constraint**: 2  
**Maximum Constraint**: 30

XSD Structure: (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure. (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure. (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

- Multiple entry configuration required to allow more than one insurance company

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E06_01 Last Name
- E07_05 Insurance Company Address
- E07_07 Insurance Company State
- E07_09 Insurance Group ID/Name
- E07_11 Last Name of the Insured
- E07_13 Middle Initial/Name of the Insured

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E07_04 Insurance Company Billing Priority
- E07_06 Insurance Company City
- E07_08 Insurance Company Zip Code
- E07_10 Insurance Policy ID Number
- E07_12 First Name of the Insured

**Section E07**  
**Billing**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The billing priority or order for the insurance company.

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
InsuranceCompanyBillingPriority

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

XSD Structure:  
(1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure.  
(2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure.  
(3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
760 Secondary

-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known  
755 Primary  
765 Other

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E07_03</td>
<td>Insurance Company ID/Name</td>
<td>E07_05</td>
<td>Insurance Company Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07_06</td>
<td>Insurance Company City</td>
<td>E07_07</td>
<td>Insurance Company State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07_08</td>
<td>Insurance Company Zip Code</td>
<td>E07_09</td>
<td>Insurance Group ID/Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07_10</td>
<td>Insurance Policy ID Number</td>
<td>E07_11</td>
<td>Last Name of the Insured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07_12</td>
<td>First Name of the Insured</td>
<td>E07_13</td>
<td>Middle Initial/Name of the Insured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07_14</td>
<td>Relationship to the Insured</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**INSURANCE COMPANY ADDRESS**

**E07_05**

**Data**

[Text]

**Definition**

The mailing address of the Insurance Company

**XSD Data Type**  `xs:string`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  `StreetAddress`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No

**Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  30

XSD Structure:  (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure.  (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure.  (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available  

**Additional Information**

- E07_05, E07_06, E07_07 and E07_08 are members of the Insurance Address group

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E06_01 Last Name
- E07_04 Insurance Company Billing Priority
- E07_07 Insurance Company State
- E07_09 Insurance Group ID/Name
- E07_11 Last Name of the Insured
- E07_13 Middle Initial/Name of the Insured
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E07_03 Insurance Company ID/Name
- E07_06 Insurance Company City
- E07_08 Insurance Company Zip Code
- E07_10 Insurance Policy ID Number
- E07_12 First Name of the Insured

**Section E07  Billing**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The insurance companies city or township

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  City  
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes  
**Required in XSD**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  30  

XSD Structure:  
1. E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure.  
2. E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure.  
3. E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

- 5 digit FIPS Code  
- Could be filled in from Insurance Company Zip Code (E07_08)  
- E07_05, E07_06, E07_07 and E07_08 are members of the Insurance Address group

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values  
  E06_01 Last Name  
  E07_04 Insurance Company Billing Priority  
  E07_07 Insurance Company State  
  E07_09 Insurance Group ID/Name  
  E07_11 Last Name of the Insured  
  E07_13 Middle Initial/Name of the Insured  
  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
  E07_03 Insurance Company ID/Name  
  E07_05 Insurance Company Address  
  E07_08 Insurance Company Zip Code  
  E07_10 Insurance Policy ID Number  
  E07_12 First Name of the Insured  
  E07_14 Relationship to the Insured

---

**Section E07  Billing**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The insurance companies state, territory, or province, or District of Columbia.

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) State
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 3

XSD Structure:
(1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure.
(2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure.
(3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
- Could be filled in from Insurance Company Zip Code (E07_08)
- E07_05, E07_06, E07_07 and E07_08 are members of the Insurance Address group

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E06_01 Last Name
E07_04 Insurance Company Billing Priority
E07_06 Insurance Company City
E07_09 Insurance Group ID/Name
E07_11 Last Name of the Insured
E07_13 Middle Initial/Name of the Insured

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E07_03 Insurance Company ID/Name
E07_05 Insurance Company Address
E07_08 Insurance Company Zip Code
E07_10 Insurance Policy ID Number
E07_12 First Name of the Insured
E07_14 Relationship to the Insured
Data [text]

Definition
The insurance companies Zip Code

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) Zip

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 10

XSD Structure: (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure. (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure. (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
• Can be a 5 or 9 digit Zip Code
• E07_05, E07_06, E07_07 and E07_08 are members of the Insurance Address group

Uses
• Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

Data Collector
• EMS personnel unless the EMS Agency has professional billing personnel to provide this function

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name E07_03 Insurance Company ID/Name
E07_04 Insurance Company Billing Priority E07_05 Insurance Company Address
E07_06 Insurance Company City E07_07 Insurance Company State
E07_09 Insurance Group ID/Name E07_10 Insurance Policy ID Number
E07_11 Last Name of the Insured E07_12 First Name of the Insured
E07_13 Middle Initial/Name of the Insured E07_14 Relationship to the Insured

Section E07 Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Insurance Group ID/Name**

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**

The ID number or name of the patient's insurance group

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)** InsuranceGroupIDName

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  30

XSD Structure: (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure. (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure. (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E06_01 Last Name
- E07_04 Insurance Company Billing Priority
- E07_06 Insurance Company City
- E07_08 Insurance Company Zip Code
- E07_11 Last Name of the Insured
- E07_13 Middle Initial/Name of the Insured

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E07_03 Insurance Company ID/Name
- E07_05 Insurance Company Address
- E07_07 Insurance Company State
- E07_10 Insurance Policy ID Number
- E07_12 First Name of the Insured
- E07_14 Relationship to the Insured

# Section E07  Billing

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
INSURANCE POLICY ID NUMBER

E07_10

Data

[text]

Definition

The ID number of the patient's insurance policy

XSD Data Type      xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  InsurancePolicyIDNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 2  Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure. (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure. (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Uses

• Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

Data Collector

• EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements

E00 Common Null Values
E07_03 Insurance Company ID/Name
E07_05 Insurance Company Address
E07_07 Insurance Company State
E07_09 Insurance Group ID/Name
E07_12 First Name of the Insured
E07_14 Relationship to the Insured

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E07_04 Insurance Company Billing Priority
E07_06 Insurance Company City
E07_08 Insurance Company Zip Code
E07_11 Last Name of the Insured
E07_13 Middle Initial/Name of the Insured

Section E07  Billing

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
LAST NAME OF THE INSURED

E07_11

Data  [text]

Definition
The last (family) name of the person insured by the insurance company.

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  LastName

Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  Yes

Required in XSD  No
Minimum Constraint  2
Maximum Constraint  20

XSD Structure: (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure. (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure. (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
● E07_11, E07_12, and E07_13 are members of the Name of Insured group

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values
E06_01  Last Name
E07_04  Insurance Company Billing Priority
E07_06  Insurance Company City
E07_08  Insurance Company Zip Code
E07_10  Insurance Policy ID Number
E07_13  Middle Initial/Name of the Insured

E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E07_03  Insurance Company ID/Name
E07_05  Insurance Company Address
E07_07  Insurance Company State
E07_09  Insurance Group ID/Name
E07_12  First Name of the Insured

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 212 of 478
**FIRST NAME OF THE INSURED**

**E07_12**

**Data**

[Text]

**Definition**

The first (given) name of the person insured by the insurance company.

**XSD Data Type**  
 xs:string

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
 FirstName

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
 Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
 Yes

**Required in XSD**  
 No

**Minimum Constraint**  
 1

**Maximum Constraint**  
 20

XSD Structure:  (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure.  (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure.  (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

**Field Values**

-25  Not Applicable
-15  Not Reporting
-5   Not Available

-20  Not Recorded
-10  Not Known

**Additional Information**

- E07_11, E07_12, and E07_13 are members of the Name of Insured group

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00  Common Null Values
- E06_01  Last Name
- E07_04  Insurance Company Billing Priority
- E07_06  Insurance Company City
- E07_08  Insurance Company Zip Code
- E07_10  Insurance Policy ID Number
- E07_11  Last Name of the Insured
- E07_14  Relationship to the Insured
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
- E07_03  Insurance Company ID/Name
- E07_05  Insurance Company Address
- E07_07  Insurance Company State
- E07_09  Insurance Group ID/Name
- E07_11  Last Name of the Insured
- E07_13  Middle Initial/Name of the Insured
**Middle Initial/Name of the Insured**

**Data**
[text]

**Definition**
The middle name, if any, of the person insured by the insurance company.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  MiddleInitialName

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  1  **Maximum Constraint**  20

XSD Structure:  (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure.  (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure.  (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- E07_11, E07_12, and E07_13 are members of the Name of Insured group

**Uses**
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E07_03 Insurance Company ID/Name
- E07_05 Insurance Company Address
- E07_07 Insurance Company State
- E07_09 Insurance Group ID/Name
- E07_11 Last Name of the Insured
- E07_12 First Name of the Insured
- E07_14 Relationship to the Insured
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E07_04 Insurance Company Billing Priority
- E07_06 Insurance Company City
- E07_08 Insurance Company Zip Code
- E07_10 Insurance Policy ID Number
- E07_11 Last Name of the Insured
- E07_12 First Name of the Insured

---

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
RELATIONSHIP TO THE INSURED

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The relationship of the patient to the primary insured person

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) RelationshipToInsured
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

XSD Structure: (1) E07_03, E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, E07_08, E07_09, E07_10, E07_11, E07_12, E07_13, E07_14 are all members of E03 Insurance Structure. (2) E07_05, E07_06, E07_07, and E07_08 are all members of E07_05_0 Insurance Company Address Structure. (3) E07_11, E07_12, E07_13 are all members of E07_11_0 Insured Name Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available 770 Self
775 Spouse 780 Son/Daughter
785 Other

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E07_03 Insurance Company ID/Name
E07_05 Insurance Company Address
E07_07 Insurance Company State
E07_09 Insurance Group ID/Name
E07_11 Last Name of the Insured
E07_13 Middle Initial/Name of the Insured

Section E07 Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
WORK-RELATED

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Indication of whether or not the injury is work related.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) YesNoValues
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
0 No
1 Yes

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
● If work related this data point is associated with Patient's Occupational Industry (E07_16) and Patient's Occupation (E07_17)

Uses
● Can be used to better describe injuries along with the Injury specific data
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E06_01 Last Name
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E07 Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT’S OCCUPATIONAL INDUSTRY

E07_16

Data  [combo] single-choice

Definition
The occupational industry of the patient’s work

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  PatientsOccupationalIndustry
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
795 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
805 Manufacturing
815 Retail Trade
825 Transportation and Public Utilities

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
790 Construction
800 Government
810 Mining
820 Services
830 Wholesale Trade

Additional Information
● Recorded if Work Related (E07_15) also with Patient's Occupation (E07_17)
● US Bureau of Labor Statistics Industry Classification

Uses
● Can be used to better describe injuries along with the Injury specific data
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name
**PATIENT’S OCCUPATION**

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

The occupation of the patient

**XSD Data Type**  `xs:integer`  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  `PatientsOccupation`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
840 Business and Financial Operations Occupations  
850 Architecture and Engineering Occupations  
860 Community and Social Services Occupations  
870 Education, Training, and Library Occupations  
880 Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations  
890 Protective Service Occupations  
900 Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations  
910 Sales and Related Occupations  
920 Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations  
930 Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations  
940 Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known  
835 Management Occupations  
845 Computer and Mathematical Occupations  
855 Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations  
865 Legal Occupations  
875 Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations  
885 Healthcare Support Occupations  
895 Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations  
905 Personal Care and Service Occupations  
915 Office and Administrative Support Occupations  
925 Construction and Extraction Occupations  
935 Production Occupations  
945 Military Specific Occupations

**Additional Information**

- Recorded if Work Related (E07_15) also with Patient's Occupational Industry (E07_16)

**Uses**

- Can be used to better describe injuries along with the Injury specific data
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for billing

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E06_01</td>
<td>Last Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Section E07  Billing**

*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
CLOSEST RELATIVE/GUARDIAN LAST NAME

Data [text]

Definition
The last (family) name of the patient's closest relative or guardian

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) LastName
XSD Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 20
XSD Structure: E07_18, E07_19, and E07_20 are all members of E07_18_01 Closest Relative Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- The Closest Relative/Guardian Name group includes E07_18, E07_19, and E07_20

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name E07_19 First Name of the Closest Relative/Guardian
E07_20 Middle Initial/Name of the Closest Relative/Guardian
FIRST NAME OF THE CLOSEST RELATIVE/ GUARDIAN

**Data**

[Text]

**Definition**

The first (given) name of the patient's closest relative or guardian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>FirstName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: E07_18, E07_19, and E07_20 are all members of E07_18_01 Closest Relative Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

- The Closest Relative/Guardian Name group includes E07_18, E07_19, and E07_20

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E06_01 Last Name
- E07_20 Middle Initial/Name of the Closest Relative/Guardian
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E07_18 Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name

---

Section E07 Billing

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Data**

**[text]**

**Definition**

The middle name/initial, if any, of the closest relative or guardian.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  MiddleInitialName

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  1  
**Maximum Constraint**  20

XSD Structure: E07_18, E07_19, and E07_20 are all members of E07_18_01 Closest Relative Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

- The Closest Relative/Guardian Name group includes E07_18, E07_19, and E07_20

**Uses**

- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing  
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values  
- E06_01 Last Name  
- E07_19 First Name of the Closest Relative/Guardian

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
- E07_18 Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name

---

**Section E07**  
**Billing**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CLOSEST RELATIVE/ GUARDIAN STREET ADDRESS

E07_21

Data

Definition
The home street address of the patient's closest relative or guardian

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) StreetAddress
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: E07_21, E07_22, E07_23, E07_24 are all members of E07_21_0 Closest Relatives Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● The Closest Relative/Guardian Address group includes E07_21, E07_22, E07_23, and E07_24

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E06_01 Last Name
E07_22 Closest Relative/Guardian City
E07_24 Closest Relative/Guardian Zip Code

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E07_18 Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name
E07_23 Closest Relative/Guardian State

Section E07 Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CLOSEST RELATIVE/ GUARDIAN CITY

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The home city of the patient's closest relative or guardian

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) City
Required in XSD No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: E07_21, E07_22, E07_23, E07_24 are all members of E07_21_0 Closest Relatives Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
● 5 digit FIPS Code
● Could be filled in from Closest Relative/Guardian Zip Code (E07_24)
● The Closest Relative/Guardian Address group includes E07_21, E07_22, E07_23, and E07_24

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements

E00 Common Null Values
E06_01 Last Name
E07_21 Closest Relative/ Guardian Street Address
E07_24 Closest Relative/ Guardian Zip Code

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E07_18 Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name
E07_23 Closest Relative/ Guardian State

Section E07 Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CLOSEST RELATIVE/ GUARDIAN STATE

**E07_23**

Data: [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The home state of the patient's closest relative or guardian

**XSD Data Type**: xs:string
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**: State

**Multiple Entry Configuration**: No
**Accepts Null Values**: Yes

**Required in XSD**: No
**Minimum Constraint**: 2
**Maximum Constraint**: 3

XSD Structure: E07_21, E07_22, E07_23, E07_24 are all members of E07_21_0 Closest Relatives Address Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**
- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
- Could be filled in from Closest Relative/Guardian Zip Code (E07_24)
- The Closest Relative/Guardian Address group includes E07_21, E07_22, E07_23, and E07_24

**Uses**
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E06_01 Last Name
- E07_21 Closest Relative/ Guardian Street Address
- E07_24 Closest Relative/ Guardian Zip Code
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E07_18 Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name
- E07_22 Closest Relative/ Guardian City

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 224 of 478
CLOSEST RELATIVE/ GUARDIAN ZIP CODE

E07_24

Definition
The home Zip Code of the patient's closest relative or guardian

XSD Data Type: xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type): Zip
Accepts Null Values: Yes

Multiple Entry Configuration: No
Minimum Constraint: 2
Maximum Constraint: 10

Required in XSD: No

XSD Structure: E07_21, E07_22, E07_23, E07_24 are all members of E07_21_0 Closest Relatives Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- Can be a 5 or 9 digit Zip Code
- The Closest Relative/Guardian Address group includes E07_21, E07_22, E07_23, and E07_24

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
- E00 Common Null Values
- E06_01 Last Name
- E07_21 Closest Relative/ Guardian Street Address
- E07_22 Closest Relative/ Guardian City
- E07_23 Closest Relative/ Guardian State
- E07_24 Closest Relative/ Guardian Name
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E07_18 Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name

Section E07 Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CLOSEST RELATIVE/ GUARDIAN PHONE NUMBER  
E07_25

Data [number]

Definition
The home or other phone number of the patient's closest relative or guardian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>TelephoneNumber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
-10 digit telephone number

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CLOSEST RELATIVE/GUARDIAN RELATIONSHIP

Data  [combo] single-choice

Definition
The relationship of the patient's closest relative or guardian

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  ClosestRelativeGuardianRelationship
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
955 Father
965 Other
975 Spouse

Uses
• Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing
• Key component of an EMS Medical Record if the patient is a minor

Data Collector
• EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values
E06_01  Last Name
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E07_18  Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name
PATIENT'S EMPLOYER

Data

Definition
The name of the patient's employer

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  Name

Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  Yes

Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  2  Maximum Constraint  30

XSD Structure: (1) E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, E07_31 are all members of E07_27_0 Patient's Employer Structure.
(2) E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31 are all members of the E07_28_0 Employer's Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● The Patient's Employer's Address group includes E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E06_01  Last Name  E07_28  Patient's Employer's Address
E07_29  Patient's Employer's City  E07_30  Patient's Employer's State
E07_31  Patient's Employer's Zip Code

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT'S EMPLOYER'S ADDRESS

Definition
The street address of the patient's employer

XSD Data Type      xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) StreetAddress
Multiple Entry Configuration  No
Accepts Null Values     Yes

Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint  2
Maximum Constraint  30

XSD Structure: (1) E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, E07_31 are all members of E07_27_0 Patient's Employer Structure.
(2) E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31 are all members of the E07_28_0 Employer's Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● The Patient's Employer's Address group includes E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00      Common Null Values
E06_01  Last Name
E07_29  Patient’s Employer’s City
E07_31  Patient’s Employer’s Zip Code
E07_27  Patient’s Employer
E07_28  Patient’s Employer’s Address
E07_29  Patient’s Employer’s City
E07_30  Patient’s Employer’s State
E07_31  Patient’s Employer’s Zip Code

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT'S EMPLOYER'S CITY

**E07_29**

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The home city of the patient's employer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required in XSD** No

**Minimum Constraint** 2

**Maximum Constraint** 30

XSD Structure: (1) E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, E07_31 are all members of E07_27_0 Patient's Employer Structure.
(2) E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31 are all members of the E07_28_0 Employer's Address Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

**Field Values**
-20 Not Recorded

**Field Values**
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- 5 digit FIPS Code
- Could be filled in from Patient’s Employer’s Zip Code (E07_31)
- The Patient’s Employer's Address group includes E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31

**Uses**
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
E00 Common Null Values
E07_27 Patient's Employer
E07_30 Patient’s Employer's State
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E07_28 Patient's Employer's Address
E07_31 Patient’s Employer’s Zip Code

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT’S EMPLOYER’S STATE

E07_30

Data  [combo] single-choice

Definition
The home state of the patient’s employer

XSD Data Type  xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type)  State
Multiple Entry Configuration  No
Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  No
Minimum Constraint  2
Maximum Constraint  3

XSD Structure:
(1) E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, E07_31 are all members of E07_27_0 Patient's Employer Structure.
(2) E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31 are all members of the E07_28_0 Employer's Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
● Could be filled in from Patient’s Employer’s Zip Code (E07_31)
● The Patient's Employer's Address group includes E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31

Uses
● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E07_27 Patient's Employer
E07_29 Patient's Employer's City
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E07_28 Patient's Employer's Address
E07_31 Patient's Employer’s Zip Code

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT’S EMPLOYER’S ZIP CODE
E07_31

**Definition**
The home Zip Code of the patient's employer

**XSD Data Type**  `xs:string`  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  `Zip`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  10

XSD Structure: (1) E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, E07_31 are all members of E07_27_0 Patient's Employer Structure.

(2) E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31 are all members of the E07_28_0 Employer's Address Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**
- Can be a 5 or 9 digit Zip Code
- The Patient's Employer's Address group includes E07_27, E07_28, E07_29, E07_30, and E07_31

**Uses**
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E07_27</td>
<td>Patient's Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07_29</td>
<td>Patient’s Employer's City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07_28</td>
<td>Patient's Employer's Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E07_30</td>
<td>Patient’s Employer's State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section E07  Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT'S WORK TELEPHONE NUMBER

Data [number]

Definition
The patient's work telephone number

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) TelephoneNumber
Accepts Null Values Yes

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 10

Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

-20 Not Recorded
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- 10 digit telephone number

Uses
- Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name

Section E07 Billing
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
RESPONSE URGENCY

**Definition**

The urgency in which the EMS agency began to mobilize resources.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>ResponseUrgency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available  
980 Immediate  
985 Non-Immediate

**Uses**

● Key component of an EMS Medical Record for contact information associated with billing

**Data Collector**

● EMS personnel unless the EMS Agency has professional billing personnel to provide this function

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values  
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

---

Section E07  Billing

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data  [combo] single-choice

Definition
The CMS service level for this EMS encounter.

XSD Data Type  xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type)  CMSServiceLevel
Multiple Entry Configuration  No
Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
995 BLS, Emergency
1005 ALS, Level 1 Emergency
1015 Paramedic Intercept
1025 Fixed Wing (Airplane)
990 BLS
1000 ALS, Level 1
1010 ALS, Level 2
1020 Specialty Care Transport
1030 Rotary Wing (Helicopter)

Uses
• Allows data to be quantified and described based on the CMS Service Level
• Allows data to be sorted based on the CMS Service Level
• Important for EMS billing

Data Collector
• EMS personnel unless the EMS Agency has professional billing personnel to provide this function

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
Definition

The condition codes are used to better describe the service and patient care delivery by an EMS service. Please consult CMS documentation for detailed descriptions of these condition codes and their use.

XSD Data Type  xs:string        XSD Domain (Simple Type) ConditionCodeNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure   Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes                      Minimum Constraint 2       Maximum Constraint 30
XSD Structure: E07_35, E07_36 are members of E07_35_0 Condition Codes Structure

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
8002 Abdominal Pain (ALS-789.00)
8004 Abnormal Skin Signs (ALS-780.8)
8006 Allergic Reaction (ALS-995.0)
8008 Blood Glucose (ALS-790.21)
8010 Difficulty Breathing (ALS-786.05)
8012 Chest Pain (non-traumatic) (ALS-786.50)
8014 Cold Exposure (ALS-991.6)
8016 Altered Level of Consciousness (non-traumatic) (ALS-780.01)
8018 Eye Symptoms (non-traumatic) (BLS-379.90)
8020 Cardiac Symptoms other than Chest Pain (palpitations) (ALS-785.1)
8022 Heat Exposure (ALS-992.5)
8024 Hemorrhage (ALS-459.0)
8026 Hazmat Exposure (ALS-987.9)
8028 Medical Device Failure (BLS-996.3)
8030 Pain (Severe) (ALS-780.99)
8032 Back Pain (non-traumatic with neurologic symptoms) (ALS-724.9)
8034 Alcohol Intoxication or Drug Overdose (BLS-305.0)
8036 Post-Operative Procedure Complications (BLS-998.9)
8038 Psychiatric/Behavioral (abnormal mental status) (ALS-292.9)
8040 Sick Person-Fever (BLS-036.9)
8042 Unconscious/Syncope/Dizziness (ALS-780.02)
8044 Other Trauma (need for monitor or airway) (ALS-518.5)
8046 Other Trauma (fracture/dislocation) (BLS-829.0)
8048 Other Trauma (amputation digits) (BLS-886.0)
8050 Other Trauma (suspected internal injuries) (ALS-869.0)
8052 Burns-Minor (BLS-949.2)
8054 Animal Bites/Sting/Envenomation (BLS-879.8)
8056 Electrocution (ALS-994.8)

8001 Severe Abdominal Pain (ALS-789.00)
8003 Abnormal Cardiac Rhythm/Cardiac Dysrhythmia (ALS-427.9)
8005 Abnormal Vital Signs (ALS-796.4)
8007 Allergic Reaction (BLS-692.9)
8009 Respiratory Arrest (ALS-799.1)
8011 Cardiac Arrest-Resuscitation in Progress (ALS-427.5)
8013 Choking Episode (ALS-784.9)
8015 Cold Exposure (BLS-991.9)
8017 Convulsions/Seizures (ALS-780.39)
8018 Non Traumatic Headache (ALS-437.9)
8021 Cardiac Symptoms other than Chest Pain (atypical pain) (ALS-536.2)
8023 Heat Exposure (BLS-992.2)
8025 Infectious Diseases requiring Isolation/Public Health Risk (BLS-038.9)
8027 Medical Device Failure (ALS-996.0)
8029 Neurologic Distress (ALS-436.0)
8031 Back Pain (non-traumatic possible cardiac or vascular) (ALS-724.5)
8033 Poisons (all routes) (ALS-977.9)
8035 Severe Alcohol Intoxication (ALS-977.3)
8037 Pregnancy Complication/Childbirth/Labor (ALS-650.0)
8039 Psychiatric/Behavioral (threat to self or others) (BLS-298.9)
8041 Severe Dehydration (ALS-787.01)
8043 Major Trauma (ALS-959.8)
8045 Other Trauma (major bleeding) (ALS-958.2)
8047 Other Trauma (penetrating extremity) (BLS-880.0)
8049 Other Trauma (amputation other) (ALS-887.4)
8051 Burns-Major (ALS-949.3)
8053 Animal Bites/Sting/Envenomation (ALS-989.5)
8055 Lightning (ALS-994.0)
8057 Near Drowning (ALS-994.1)
8058 Eye Injuries (BLS-921.9)
8060 Sexual Assault (minor injuries) (BLS-995.8)
8062 Advanced Airway Management (ALS-518.81)
8064 Chemical Restraint (ALS-293.0)
8066 Airway Control/Positioning Required (BLS-786.09)
8068 Patient Safety (restraints required) (BLS-298.9)
8070 Patient Safety (seclusion required) (BLS-298.8)
8072 Special Handling (Isolation) (BLS-041.9)
8074 Special Handling (positioning required) (BLS-719.45)
8059 Sexual Assault (major injuries) (ALS-995.83)
8061 Cardiac/Hemodynamic Monitoring Required (ALS-428.9)
8063 IV Meds Required (ALS-No ICD code provided))
8065 Suctioning/Oxygen/IV fluids required (BLS-496.0)
8067 Third Party Assistance/Attendant Required (BLS-496.0)
8069 Patient Safety (monitoring required) (BLS-293.1)
8071 Patient Safety (risk of falling off stretcher) (BLS-781.3)
8073 Special Handling (orthopedic device required) (BLS-907.2)

Additional Information
- A list of 95 Condition Codes which are mapped to ICD-9 Codes. At this time the Condition Code List is still in draft.
- The number of the Condition Code should be stored in this field
- From the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Ambulance Fee Schedule Condition Based Coding

Uses
- Allows data to be quantified and described based on the Condition Code
- Allows data to be sorted based on the Condition Code
- Important for EMS billing

Data Collector
- EMS personnel unless the EMS Agency has professional billing personnel to provide this function

Other Associated Elements
- E00 Common Null Values
- E07_36 ICD-9 Code for the Condition Code Number
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E07_37 Condition Code Modifier
ICD-9 CODE FOR THE CONDITION CODE NUMBER

Data [text]

Definition
The ICD-9 Code assigned by CMS for the condition code documented in E7.35. Please consult CMS documentation for detailed descriptions of the Condition Codes and their use.

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  ICD9CodeForConditionCode
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  2  Maximum Constraint  30
XSD Structure: E07_35, E07_36 are members of E07_35_0 Condition Codes Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- From the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Ambulance Fee Schedule Condition Based Coding
- Should be automatically filled in based on the Condition Code Number (E07_35)

Uses
- Allows data to be quantified and described based on the Condition Code
- Allows data to be sorted based on the Condition Code
- Important for EMS billing

Data Collector
- EMS personnel unless the EMS Agency has professional billing personnel to provide this function

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E07_35 Condition Code Number
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  E07_37 Condition Code Modifier
**Condition Code Modifier**

**Data**
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
The CMS Condition Code Modifier is used to better describe the EMS ground or air medical services response and service delivery. Please consult CMS documentation for detailed descriptions of these modifiers and their use.

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** AirAmbulanceModifier

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes  
**Required in XSD** No

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
1036 B-Interfacility Transport (service not available)  
1038 D-Medically Necessary Transport (Not Nearest Facility)  
1040 F-Emergency Trauma Dispatch Condition Code (patient is BLS)  
1042 Air-B-Traffic Precludes Ground Transport  
1044 Air-D-Pick up Point not Accessible by Ground Transport

**Additional Information**
- From the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Ambulance Fee Schedule Condition Based Coding
- This coding system is character based to match the CMS Modifier Condition Code

**Uses**
- Allows data to be quantified and described based on the Condition Code
- Allows data to be sorted based on the Condition Code
- Important for EMS billing

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel unless the EMS Agency has professional billing personnel to provide this function

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

---

Section E07  Billing  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
OTHER EMS AGENCIES AT SCENE

E08_01

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Other EMS agencies that were at the scene, if any

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) OtherEMS Agencies At Scene
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
● Created from Other Agencies in Area (D01_11). This is the Agency Name, not the EMS Agency Number

Uses
● Allows EMS reports to be generated describing all of the resources used in an EMS event
● Allows for the evaluation of an EMS response or of EMS responses over time to adjust agency components and plans

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
OTHER SERVICES AT SCENE

Definition

Other services that were at the scene, if any

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>OtherServicesAtScene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1065 Fire
1075 Law
1085 Other
1095 Utilities
1060 EMS Mutual Aid
1070 Hazmat
1080 Other Health Care Provider
1090 Rescue

Uses

- Allows EMS reports to be generated describing all of the resources used in an EMS event
- Allows for the evaluation of an EMS response or of EMS responses over time to adjust agency components and plans
- Used for Quality Management reports associated with service delivery

Data Collector

- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
ESTIMATED DATE/TIME INITIAL RESPONDER ARRIVED ON SCENE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The date/time differential between the initial responder and the EMS unit arriving on the scene, if applicable.

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) EstimatedDateTimeInitialResponderOnScene
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available  1100 >15 minutes
1105 5 - 15 Minutes  1110 <5 Minutes
1115 After EMS

Additional Information
● EMS Systems can choose to document First Responder Arrival Time either by a time frame (E08_03) or by recording the exact time (E08_04). Systems only need to use one of these two data elements

Uses
● Allows for the evaluation of First Responder services within an EMS Agency
● Used for Quality Management reports associated with service delivery and clinical care/ outcomes

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
DATE/ TIME INITIAL RESPONDER ARRIVED ON SCENE

Data [date/time]

Definition
The time that the initial responder arrived on the scene, if applicable.

XSD Data Type xs:dateTime XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime

Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 1,990 Maximum Constraint 2,030

Field Values

Additional Information
● EMS Systems can choose to document First Responder Arrival Time either by a time frame (E08_03) or by recording the exact time (E08_04). Systems only need to use one of these two data elements
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

Uses
● Allows for the evaluation of First Responder services within an EMS Agency
● Used for Quality Management reports associated with service delivery and clinical care/ outcomes

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
**NUMBER OF PATIENTS AT SCENE**

**Data** [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
Indicator of how many total patients were at the scene

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** NumberOfPatientsAtScene

**Multiple Entry Configuration** No  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
125 Single

-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known  
1120 None  
1130 Multiple

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the number of patients associated with the event and resources required
- Allows data to describe the number of EMS events with multiple patient encounters

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Number of Patients; The total number of patients.
MASS CASUALTY INCIDENT

Data [combo] single-choice

National Element

Definition
Indicator if this event would be considered a mass casualty incident (overwhelmed existing EMS resources)

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) YesNoValues
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1 Yes
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
0 No

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on a Mass Casualty Event
● Allows data to describe the number of EMS events which were declared a mass casualty event and is connected with disaster and domestic preparedness

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E08 Scene
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The kind of location where the incident happened

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) IncidentLocationType

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1140 Farm
1150 Industrial Place and Premises
1160 Street or Highway
1170 Trade or service (business, bars, restaurants, etc)
1180 Residential Institution (Nursing Home, jail/prison)
1190 Other Location
1135 Home/Residence
1145 Mine or Quarry
1155 Place of Recreation or Sport
1165 Public Building (schools, gov. offices)
1175 Health Care Facility (clinic, hospital, nursing home)
1185 Lake, River, Ocean

Additional Information
● Based on ICD-9

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on the Incident Location and Type
● Allows data to describe the Incident Location and the distribution of EMS events

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 05 Location Type

References to Other Databases
● UTSTEIN Title: Location of Arrest: Out of Hospital; Same as NHTSA E-Codes
INCIDENT FACILITY CODE

E08_08

Data [text]

Definition
The state or regulatory number (code) associated with the facility if the Incident is a Healthcare Facility.

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) IncidentFacilityCode
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 30

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● Could be a editable list box Created from Hospitals Facility Number (D04_12) and Other Destination Facility Number (D04_14)

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on the Incident Location and Type
● Allows data to describe the Incident Location and the distribution of EMS events

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E08_07 Incident Location Type
SCENE ZONE NUMBER

Data | [combo] single-choice

Definition
Geographic zone representing the location of the scene

XSD Data Type | xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) | ZoneNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration | No
Accepts Null Values | Yes
Required in XSD | No
Minimum Constraint | 1
Maximum Constraint | 30

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● Created from Zones (D04_03)

Uses
● Important for grouping or comparing data by Scene location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
● Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E08_07 Incident Location Type
SCENE GPS LOCATION

Data [text]

Definition
The GPS coordinates associated with the Scene.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:decimal  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  GPSLocation
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  **Accepts Null Values**  No
**Required in XSD**  No

XSD Attributes: Latitude and Longitude are each stored as a separate attribute

Field Values

**Uses**
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Scene location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  E08_07  Incident Location Type
**INCIDENT ADDRESS**

**Definition**

The street address (or best approximation) where the patient was found, or, if no patient, the address to which the unit responded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>StreetAddress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSD Structure</td>
<td>E08_11, E08_12, E08_14, E08_15 are all members of E08_11_0 Incident Address Structure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Scene location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**

- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E08_07 Incident Location Type
- E08_14 Incident State
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E08_12 Incident City
- E08_15 Incident ZIP Code

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential Element 01 Incident Address
INCIDENT CITY

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition

The city or township (if applicable) where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) City
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: E08_11, E08_12, E08_14, E08_15 are all members of E08_11_0 Incident Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- 5 digit FIPS Code
- Could be filled in from Incident Zip Code entry (E08_15)

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Scene location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E08_07 Incident Location Type
E08_14 Incident State
E08_12 Incident City
E08_11 Incident Address
E08_15 Incident ZIP Code

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 02 Incident City

Section E08 Scene
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**INCIDENT COUNTY**

**Data**

[combo] single-choice

**Definition**

The county or parish where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

● Could be filled in from Incident Zip Code entry (E08_15)
● Stored as a 5 digit FIPS code (combining the state and county code) to take into account agencies may serve more than one state and counties are often named the same from state to state
● Stored as a FIPS code

**Uses**

● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Important for grouping or comparing data by Scene location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
● Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**

● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values
E08_07 Incident Location Type

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential Element 03 Incident County

---

Section E08 Scene

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 253 of 478
Data: [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The state, territory, or province where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: E08_11, E08_12, E08_14, E08_15 are all members of E08_11_0 Incident Address Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**
- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
- Could be filled in from Incident Zip Code entry (E08_15)

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Scene location which also allows data to be sorted by geographic response areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall response patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E08_07 Incident Location Type
- E08_12 Incident City
- E08_11 Incident Address
- E08_15 Incident ZIP Code

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Essential Element 04 Incident State

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0 Basic Module 1; Title: State; 2 digit FIPS; Text Field Size = 2
INCIDENT ZIP CODE

E08_15

Data [text] National Element

Definition
The ZIP code of the incident location

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) Zip
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 10
XSD Structure: E08_11, E08_12, E08_14, E08_15 are all members of E08_11_0 Incident Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on the geographic location of the EMS Incident
● Allows data to describe geographic location of the EMS Incident

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E08_07 Incident Location Type
E08_12 Incident City
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E08_11 Incident Address
E08_14 Incident State

Section E08 Scene
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PRIOR AID

Definition
Any care which was provided to the patient prior to the arrival of this unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>PriorAid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

613012 Lead ECG
405 Abciximab (Reopro)
6720 ACD Deactivation
156014 Acetaminophen
61 Adenosine
6730 AED-ERU
6740 AED-First Responder
6750 AED-Public Access
6280 Airway - Endotracheal Intubation
6200 Airway - Intubation Confirm CO2
6210 Airway - Intubation Confirm Esophageal Detector
6215 Airway - Nasotracheal Intubation
6140 Airway - Positive Pressure Ventilation
6150 Airway-Change Tracheostomy Tube
6160 Airway-Cleared, Opened, or Heimlich
6170 Airway-Combitube
6180 Airway-CPAP
6195 Airway-ECO2 Monitoring
6190 Airway-EOD/EGTA
6220 Airway-Laryngeal Mask
6225 Airway-Magill Forceps
6530 Airway-Nasogastric Tube
6230 Airway-Nasopharyngeal
6250 Airway-Nebulizer Treatment
6260 Airway-Needle Cricthyrotomy
6270 Airway-Oropharyngeal
6290 Airway-PEEP
6300 Airway-Rapid Sequence Induction
6310 Airway-Respirator Operation
6320 Airway-Suctioning
6330 Airway-Surgical Cricothyrotomy
6340 Airway-Ventilator
31 Albuterol Sulfate
156000 Alteplase
65 Amiodarone (Cordarone)
4 Amyl Nitrate
6350 Arterial Access/Blood Draw
6360 Arterial Line Maintenance
81 Aspirin (ASA)
156001 Atracurium
21 Atropine Sulfate
60 Atropine (Ipratropium Bromide)
6370 Blood Glucose Analysis
62 Bretylium Tosylate

8 Bumetanide (Bumex)
6760 Burn Care
161 Calcium Chloride
10 Calcium Gluconate
6380 Capnography
6390 Cardiac Monitor
6400 Cardioversion (Synchronized)
6410 Carotid Massage
6770 Cervical Spinal Immobilization - Rigid Collar
6780 Cervical Spinal Immobilization - Soft Collar
156022 Cetacaine Spray
11 Charcoal, activated
6420 Chest Decompresion
6790 Chest Tube Placement
6430 Childbirth
6440 CNS Catheter-Epidural Maintenance
6450 CNS Catheter-Intraventricular
6800 Cold Pack
154001 CPR by Automated Device
6460 CPR - Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
156010 D5W (Dextrose 5% in Water)
156012 D5W w/ 1/2 Normal Saline
6470 Defibrillation - Placement for Monitoring/Analysis
6480 Defibrillation-Automated (AED)
6490 Defibrillation-Manual
12 Dexamethasone (Decadron)
156003 Dextrose 10% (D10)
156009 Dextrose 12.5%
156002 Dextrose 25% (D25)
171 Dextrose 50% (D50)
121 Diazepam (Valium)
156004 Digoxin
436 Diltiazem (Cardizem)
11 Diphenhydramine (Benadryl)
300 Dobutamine
156015 Dolasetron (Anzemet)
16 Dopamine
142 Droperidol (Inapsine)
156013 DuoNeb (0.5 Altorvent/3.0 Albuterol)
156005 Enoxaparin
441 Epinephrine 1:10,000
440 Epinephrine 1:1000
418 Epi-Pen Adult
419 Epi-Pen Junior
407 Eptifibatide (Integrilin)
430 Esmolol HCl (Brevibloc)
141 Etomidate
6500 External Cardiac Pacing
6510 Extrication
325 Fentanyl
Additional Information
- List created from Procedures (D04_04) and Medications (D04_06)

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the specific prior aid received or not received by the patient
- Allows data to describe aid which was provided prior to EMS arrival
- Used as a Quality Management tool to evaluate Bystander and First Responder involvement

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 58 Time of First CPR

References to Other Databases

● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Cardiac Arrest; Pick-List: Pre-Arrival Arrest = 1, Post-Arrival Arrest = 2;
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Pre-Arrival Details; Pick-List: Witnessed = 1, Bystander CPR = 2
● UTSTEIN Title: CPR Before EMS and Rhythm Analysis or Defibrillation before EMS; [combo] Yes = Y, No = No, U = Unknown

Section E09 Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
E09_02

**National Element**

**PRIOR AID PERFORMED BY**

*Data*  
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

The type of individual who performed the care prior to the arrival of this unit.

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
PriorAidPerformedBy

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1200 Law Enforcement
1210 Other Healthcare Provider
1195 EMS Provider
1205 Lay Person
1215 Patient

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on who provided specific prior aid
- Allows data to describe who performed any aid which was provide prior to EMS arrival to the patient
- Used as a Quality Management tool to evaluate Bystander and First Responder involvement

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
OUTCOME OF THE PRI OR AID

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
What was the outcome or result of the care performed prior to the arrival of the unit?

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) OutcomeOfPriorAid
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1225 Unchanged

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
1220 Improved
1230 Worse

Uses
• Allows data to be sorted based on the perceived outcome which resulted from specific prior aid received by the patient
• Allows data to describe aid which was provided prior to EMS arrival
• Used as a Quality Management tool to evaluate Bystander and First Responder involvement

Data Collector
• EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
POSSIBLE INJURY

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Indicates that the reason for the EMS encounter was related to an injury or traumatic event. This data element provides documentation to classify the EMS Reason for Encounter as either injury or non-injury related based on mechanism and not on actual injury.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) YesNoValues

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1 Yes

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
0 No

Additional Information
● Can be used to determine which records should have Section E10: Situation/ Trauma completed. If Injury Present (E09_04) is “Yes”, Section E10 should be completed.
● Possible Injury (E09_04), Chief Complaint Anatomic Location (E09_11), Chief Complaint Organ System (E09_12), and Primary Symptom (E09_13) are required to calculate the Reason for Encounter.

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report.
● Allows data to be sorted based on trauma vs. non-traumatic events.
● Allows data to describe trauma within the EMS patient population.
● Allows for the calculation of the "EMS Reason for Encounter" used to further describe the EMS patient population.

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E09 Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CHIEF COMPLAINT

Data  [text]

Definition
The statement of the problem by the patient or the history provider in one or two words

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  ChiefComplaintNarrative
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  2  Maximum Constraint  50

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on the use of EMS Chief Complaint
● Allows data to describe EMS services delivered based on the EMS patient's chief complaint
● Important for an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable  Element 48  Chief Complaint
DURATION OF CHIEF COMPLAINT

Data [number]  NYS Element

Definition
The time duration of the chief complaint

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) DurationOfChiefComplaint
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes  Minimum Constraint 1  Maximum Constraint 360
XSD Structure: E09_06 and E09_07 are members of E09_06_0 Duration of Chief Complaint Structure

Field Values

Uses
● Important for an EMS Medical Record
● Important to evaluate clinical conditions which are time dependant such as MI or Stroke to determine appropriate EMS care

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  E09_05 Chief Complaint
E09_07 Time Units of Duration of Chief Complaint

Section E09  Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TIME UNITS OF DURATION OF CHIEF COMPLAINT

Data: [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

The time units of the duration of the patient's chief complaint.

**XSD Data Type**: xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**: TimeUnitOfChiefComplaint

**Multiple Entry Configuration**: No

**Accepts Null Values**: No

**Required in XSD**: Yes

XSD Structure: E09_06 and E09_07 are members of E09_06_0 Duration of Chief Complaint Structure.

**Field Values**

- 1235 Seconds
- 1240 Minutes
- 1245 Hours
- 1250 Days
- 1255 Weeks
- 1260 Months
- 1265 Years

**Uses**

- Important for an EMS Medical Record
- Important to evaluate clinical conditions which are time dependant such as MI or Stroke to determine appropriate EMS care.

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- **E01_01** Patient Care Report Number
- **E09_05** Chief Complaint
- **E09_06** Duration of Chief Complaint

---

Section E09  Situation

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 265 of 478
SECONDARY COMPLAINT NARRATIVE

Data [text]

Definition
The narrative of the patient's secondary complaint

**XSD Data Type**  \(\text{xs:string}\)  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  \(\text{SecondaryComplaintNarrative}\)  
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes  
**Required in XSD**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  50

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available

**Uses**
- Allows data to be sorted based on the use of EMS Chief Complaint  
- Allows data to describe EMS services delivered based on the patient's chief complaint  
- Important for an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Desirable Element 48 Chief Complaint

Section E09  Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DURATION OF SECONDARY COMPLAINT

E09_09

[Data] [number]

Definition
The duration of the secondary complaint

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DurationOfSecondaryComplaint
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  1  Maximum Constraint  360

XSD Structure: E09_09 and E09_10 are members of E09_09_0 Duration of Secondary Complaint Structure

Field Values

Uses
- Important for an EMS Medical Record
- Important to evaluate clinical conditions which are time dependant such as MI or Stroke to determine appropriate EMS care

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  E09_08  Secondary Complaint Narrative
E09_10  Time Units of Duration of Secondary Complaint

Section E09  Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TIME UNITS OF DURATION OF SECONDARY COMPLAINT  

**E09_10**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The time units of the duration of the patient's secondary complaint

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
TimeUnitsOfSecondaryComplaint

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
No

**Required in XSD**  
No

**XSD Structure:**  
E09_09 and E09_10 are members of E09_09_0 Duration of Secondary Complaint Structure

**Field Values**

- 1270 Seconds
- 1280 Hours
- 1290 Weeks
- 1300 Years
- 1275 Minutes
- 1285 Days
- 1295 Months

**Uses**
- Important for an EMS Medical Record
- Important to evaluate clinical conditions which are time dependant such as MI or Stroke to determine appropriate EMS care

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E09_08 Secondary Complaint Narrative
- E09_09 Duration of Secondary Complaint

---

*Section E09  
Situation*  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CHIEF COMPLAINT ANATOMIC LOCATION

National Element

E09_11

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The primary anatomic location of the chief complaint as identified by EMS personnel

Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ComplaintAnatomicLocation

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1305 Abdomen
1310 Back
1315 Chest
1320 Extremity-Lower
1325 Extremity-Upper
1330 General/Global
1335 Genitalia
1340 Head
1345 Neck

Additional Information
- Possible Injury (E09_04), Chief Complaint Anatomic Location (E09_11), Chief Complaint Organ System (E09_12), and Primary Symptom (E09_13) are required to calculate the Reason for Encounter

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the patient's complaint location
- Allows data to describe the patient's complaint location
- Allows for the calculation of the "EMS Reason for Encounter" used to further describe the EMS patient population

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E09 Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CHIEF COMPLAINT ORGAN SYSTEM

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The primary organ system of the patient injured or medically affected. This is to be completed by EMS personnel with a minimum of an EMT-Paramedic level of credentialing.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ComplaintOrganSystem
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1355 CNS/Neuro
1365 GI
1375 Musculoskeletal
1385 Psych
1395 Renal
1390 Pulmonary
1400 Skin
1350 Cardiovascular
1360 Endocrine/Metabolic
1370 Global
1380 OB/Gyn

Additional Information
- Possible Injury (E09_04), Chief Complaint Anatomic Location (E09_11), Chief Complaint Organ System (E09_12), and Primary Symptom (E09_13) are required to calculate the Reason for Encounter
- This data element is to be completed by EMS personnel at the EMT-Paramedic level or higher

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows for the calculation of the "EMS Reason for Encounter" used to further describe the EMS patient population

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E09 Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PRIMARY SYMPTOM

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**National Element**
E09_13

**Definition**
The primary sign and symptom present in the patient or observed by EMS personnel

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)** PrimarySymptom

**Multiple Entry Configuration** No  **Accepts Null Values** Yes  **Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  1445 Fever  
-20 Not Recorded  567015 Headache  
-15 Not Reporting  567019 Headache w/ Photophobia  
-10 Not Known  1450 Malaise  
-5 Not Available  1455 Mass/Lesion  
567000 Abdominal Pain  1460 Mental/Psych  
567001 Back Pain  1465 Nausea/Vomiting  
1405 Bleeding  1470 No Signs or Symptoms  
1410 Breathing Problem  567018 Orthostatic Hypotension  
567002 Bright Red Blood in Stool  567008 Other  
567003 CardioRespiratory Arrest  1475 Pain  
1415 Change in Responsiveness  1480 Palpitations  
567004 Chest Pain  567009 Paralysis  
1420 Choking  1485 Rash/Irthing  
567017 Cough  567010 Seizure/Convulsions  
567014 Dark/Tarry Stool (Melena)  1490 Swelling  
1425 Death  567011 Syncope  
1430 Device/Equipment Problem  1495 Transport Only  
1435 Diarrhea  567012 Unresponsive/Unconscious  
567005 Dizziness  567013 Vaginal Hemorrhage  
1440 Drainage/Discharge  567016 Visual Impairment or Loss of Vision  
567006 Ear Pain  1500 Weakness  
567007 Eye Pain  1505 Wound

**Additional Information**
- Possible Injury (E09_04), Chief Complaint Anatomic Location (E09_11), Chief Complaint Organ System (E09_12), and Primary Symptom (E09_13) are required to calculate the Reason for Encounter

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the patient's primary symptom
- Allows data to describe the patient's primary symptom
- Allows for the calculation of the "EMS Reason for Encounter" used to further describe the EMS patient population

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential  Element  52  Signs and Symptoms Present

Section  E09 Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
OTHER ASSOCIATED SYMPTOMS

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition Other symptoms identified by the patient or observed by EMS personnel

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) OtherAssociatedSymptoms
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

568000 Abdominal Pain
568001 Back Pain
1405 Bleeding
1410 Breathing Problem
568002 Bright Red Blood in Stool
568003 Cardiorespiratory Arrest
1415 Change in Responsiveness
568004 Chest Pain
1420 Choking
568017 Cough
568014 Dark/Tarry Stool (Melena)
1425 Death
1430 Device/Equipment Problem
1435 Diarrhea
568005 Dizziness
1440 Drainage/Discharge
568006 Ear Pain
568007 Eye Pain
568005 Dizziness
1440 Drainage/Discharge
568006 Ear Pain
568007 Eye Pain

Additional Information

● This data element is used for Bioterrorism Syndromic Surveillance

Uses

● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on the patient's primary symptom
● Allows data to describe the patient's associated symptoms
● Allows for potential bio-terrorism surveillance based on the symptomatic presentation of the EMS Patient combined with other data points

Data Collector

● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1

Essential Element 52 Signs and Symptoms Present

Section E09 Situation

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PROVIDERS PRIMARY IMPRESSION

National Element

Data (combo) single-choice

Definition
The EMS personnel’s impression of the patient’s primary problem or most significant condition which led to the management given to the patient (treatments, medications, or procedures).

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ProvidersPrimaryImpression

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
1615 789.00- Abdominal pain / problems
1620 519.80- Airway obstruction
1625 995.30- Allergic reaction
1630 780.09- Altered level of consciousness
1635 312.90- Behavioral / psychiatric disorder
1640 427.50- Cardiac arrest
1645 427.90- Cardiac rhythm disturbance
1650 786.50- Chest pain / discomfort
1655 250.90- Diabetic symptoms (hypoglycemia)
1660 994.80- Electrocution
1665 780.60- Hyperthermia
1670 780.90- Hypothermia
1675 785.59- Hypovolemia / shock
1680 987.90- Inhalation injury (toxic gas)
1685 798.99- Obvious death
1690 977.90- Poisoning / Drug Ingestion (Unspecified)
1695 659.90- Pregnancy / OB delivery
1700 786.09- Respiratory distress
1705 799.10- Respiratory arrest
1710 780.30- Seizure
1715 959.90- Sexual assault / rape
1720 987.90- Smoke inhalation
1725 989.50- Stings / venomous bites
1730 436.00- Stroke / CVA
1735 780.20- Syncope / Fainting
1740 959.90- Traumatic injury
1745 623.80- Vaginal hemorrhage

Additional Information
- ICD-9 Codes were retained over ICD-10 due to CMS’s continued use of ICD-9 in the EMS Condition Codes

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the EMS personnel’s clinical impression
- Allows data to describe the EMS patient population based on EMS personnel impression of the EMS patient's problem

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 50 Providers Impression

References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Provider Impression/Assessment; The emergency providers single most important impression/assessment which drove the choice of treatment; [combo] Abdominal Pain = 10, Airway Obstruction = 11, Allergic Reaction, excludes stings & venomous bites = 12, Altered Level of Consciousness = 13, Behavioral-Mental Status, Psychiatric Disorder = 14, Burns = 15, Cardiac Arrest = 16, Cardiac Dysrhythmia = 17, Chest Pain = 18, Diabetic Symptom = 19, Do Not Resuscitate = 20, Electrocution = 21, General Illness = 2, Hemorrhaging/Bleeding = 23, Hyperthermia = 24, Hypothermia = 25, Hypovolemia = 26, Inhalation Injury, Toxic Gases = 27, Obvious Death = 28, Overdose/Poisoning = 29, Pregnancy/OB = 30, Respiratory Arrest = 31, Respiratory Distress = 32, Seizure = 33, Sexual Assault = 34, Sting/Bite = 35, Stroke/CVA = 36, Syncope, Fainting = 37, Trauma = 38, Other Impression/Assessment = 00, None/No patient or refused Treatment = NN

Section E09 Situation
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**PROVIDER’S SECONDARY IMPRESSION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>[combo] single-choice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Definition**
The EMS personnel’s impression of the patient’s secondary problem or which led to the management given to the patient (treatments, medications, or procedures).

| XSD Data Type | xs:integer |
| XSD Domain (Simple Type) | ProvidersSecondaryImpression |
| Multiple Entry Configuration | No |
| Accepts Null Values | Yes |
| Required in XSD | Yes |

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
1750 789.00- Abdominal pain / problems
1755 519.80- Airway obstruction
1760 995.30- Allergic reaction
1765 780.09- Altered level of consciousness
1770 312.90- Behavioral / psychiatric disorder
1775 427.50- Cardiac arrest
1780 427.90- Cardiac rhythm disturbance
1785 786.50- Chest pain / discomfort
1790 250.90- Diabetic symptoms (hypoglycemia)
1795 994.80- Electrocution
1800 780.60- Hyperthermia
1805 780.90- Hypothermia
1810 785.59- Hypovolemia / shock
1815 987.90- Inhalation injury (toxic gas)
1820 798.99- Obvious death
1825 977.90- Poisoning / Drug Ingestion (Unspecified)
1830 659.90- Pregnancy / OB delivery
1835 786.09- Respiratory distress
1840 799.10- Respiratory arrest
1845 780.30- Seizure
1850 959.90- Sexual assault / rape
1855 987.90- Smoke inhalation
1860 989.50- Stings / venomous bites
1865 436.00- Stroke / CVA
1870 780.20- Syncope / fainting
1875 959.90- Traumatic injury
1880 623.80- Vaginal hemorrhage

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the EMS personnel's clinical impression
- Allows data to describe the EMS patient population based on EMS personnel impression of the EMS patient's problem

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
- Essential Element 50 Providers Impression
Situation/ Trauma
CAUSE OF INJURY

**Data** [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The category of the reported/suspected external cause of the injury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>CauseOfInjury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

1885 Bites (E906.0)

9500 Aircraft Related Accident
580000 Assault
580001 ATV Rider
9505 Bicycle Accident
1855 Bites
580002 Caught in/between Objects
580026 Chemical Burns
9515 Chemical Poisoning
9520 Child Battering
580003 Cut/Pierce
9525 Drowning
9530 Drug Poisoning
9535 Electrocution (non-lightning)
9540 Excessive Cold
9545 Excessive Heat
580004 Explosion
9550 Falls
9555 Fire and Flames
580027 Fire/Flame Burns
9560 Firearm Assault
9565 Firearm Injury (accidental)
9570 Firearm Self Inflicted
580005 Foreign body entering eye/orifice
580006 Hot Object/Substance
580020 Housing/Dangerous Condition
9575 Lightning
9580 Machinery Accidents
9585 Mechanical Suffocation

9590 Motor Vehicle Non-Traffic Accident
9595 Motor Vehicle Traffic Accident
580017 Motor Vehicle vs Large Animal
580016 Motor Vehicle vs Moose
580007 Motor Vehicle vs Pedestrian Accident
9600 Motorcycle Accident
580019 Neglect/Malnutrition
9605 Non-Motorized Vehicle Accident
580009 Other Injury
580010 Overexertion
9610 Pedestrian Traffic Accident
9615 Radiation Exposure
9620 Rape
580023 Skiing Accident
580018 Skiing/Snowboarding Accident
9625 Smoke Inhalation
580024 Snowboarding Accident
580012 Snowmobile Accident
9630 Stabbing/Cutting Accidental
9635 Stabbing/Cutting Assault
9640 Struck by Blunt/Thrown Object
580014 Struck by or Against
580025 Suspected Domestic Violence
580028 Thermal Burns
580015 Unarmed Fight/Brawl
9645 Venomous Stings (plants, animals)
9650 Water Transport Accident

**Additional Information**
- Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”
- ICD-9 Codes were retained over ICD-10 due to CMS’s continued use of ICD-9 in the EMS Condition Codes

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the traumatic cause of injury
- Allows data to describe the cause of a traumatic event

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential Element 49 Cause of Injury

**References to Other Databases**

- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Cause of Illness/Injury; The immediate cause or condition responsible for the injury or illness; Pick-List: Chemical Exposure = 10, Drug Poisoning = 11, Fall = 12, Aircraft Related = 13, Bite, Includes Animal Bites = 14, Bicycle Accident = 15, Building Collapse/Construction Accident = 16,
Downing = 17, Electrical Shock = 18, Cold = 19, Heat = 20, E explosives - 21, Fire and Flames - 22, Firearm = 23, Fireworks = 25, Lightning = 26, Machinery = 27, Mechanical Suffocation = 28, Motor Vehicle Accident = 29, Motor Vehicle Accident, Pedestrian = 30, Non-Traffic Vehicle (off road) Accident = 31, Physical Assault/Abuse = 32, Scalds/Other Thermal = 33, Smoke Inhalation = 34, Stabbing Assault = 35, Venomous Sting = 36, Water Transport = 37, Other Cause of Injury/Illness = 00, Unknown Cause of Injury/Illness = UU
**INTENT OF THE INJURY**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The intent of the individual inflicting the injury

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:integer`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`IntentOfInjury`

** ACCEPTS NULL VALUES**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2025 Intentional, Self
2020 Intentional, Other (Assaulted)
2030 Unintentional

**Additional Information**
- Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”

**Uses**
- Important component of an EMS Medical Record: documentation of Intentional, Self
- Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**
E00 Common Null Values

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Desirable Element 54 Injury Intent

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Other Factors; Describes the other factors that contributed to the patient’s injury. Not to be completed with an illness.; Pick-List: Accidental = 1, Self-Inflicted = 2, Inflicted, Not Self. Included are attacks by animals and persons = 3, None or No Other Factors = N
Definition
The mechanism of the event which caused the injury.

XSD Data Type         xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) MechanismOfInjury
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2040 Burn
2050 Penetrating

Additional Information
● Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Important component of an EMS Medical Record to identify issues of clinical care and agency performance and delivery
● Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

Data Collector
● EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
VEHICULAR INJURY INDICATORS

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The kind of risk factor predictors associated with the vehicle involved in the incident

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) VehicularInjuryIndicators
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2060 DOA Same Vehicle
2070 Fire
2080 Side Post Deformity
2090 Steering Wheel Deformity
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
2055 Dash Deformity
2065 Ejection
2075 Rollover/Roof Deformity
2085 Space Intrusion >1 foot
2095 Windshield Spider/Star

Additional Information
● Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

Data Collector
● EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes and there is a vehicle involved

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E10 Situation/ Trauma
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
AREA OF THE VEHICLE IMPACTED BY THE COLLISION

Data: [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The area or location of impact on the vehicle

XSD Data Type: xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type): AreaOfVehicleImpact
Multiple Entry Configuration: Yes
Accepts Null Values: Yes
Required in XSD: No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
2100 Center Front
2105 Center Rear
2110 Left Front
2115 Left Rear
2120 Left Side
2125 Right Front
2130 Right Rear
2135 Right Side
2140 Roll Over

Additional Information
● Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

Data Collector
● EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes and there is a vehicle involved

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
SEAT ROW LOCATION OF PATIENT IN VEHICLE

Definition
The seat row location of the patient in vehicle at the time of the crash with the front seat numbered as 1.

XSD Data Type: xs:integer  
XSD Domain (Simple Type): SeatRowLocation

Multiple Entry Configuration: No  
Accepts Null Values: No

Required in XSD: No
Minimum Constraint: 1  
Maximum Constraint: 50

XSD Structure: E10_06 and E10_07 are members of E10_06_0 Position of Patient Structure

Field Values
- If a value of 50 is passed, the location is designated "Cargo Area"

Additional Information
- Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”
- Could be configured as a single choice combo box
- Numbered to take into account large vehicles such as buses or vans (1 = Front) or (Cargo Area = 50)

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important component of an EMS Medical Record to identify issues of clinical care and agency performance and delivery
- Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

Data Collector
- EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes and there is a vehicle involved

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
E10_07 Position of Patient in the Seat of the Vehicle
**POSITION OF PATIENT IN THE SEAT OF THE VEHICLE**

**E10_07**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The position of the patient in seat of the vehicle at the time of the crash

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
PositionOfPatientInSeat

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**XSD Structure:** E10_06 and E10_07 are members of E10_06_0 Position of Patient Structure

**Field Values**

-25  Not Applicable

-15  Not Reporting

-5   Not Available

2150  Left (non-driver)

2160  Other

2145  Driver

2155  Middle

2165  Right

**Additional Information**

- Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report

- Important component of an EMS Medical Record to identify issues of clinical care and agency performance and delivery

- Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes and there is a vehicle involved

**Other Associated Elements**

E00  Common Null Values

E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

E10_06  Seat Row Location of Patient in Vehicle

---

Section E10  
Situation/ Trauma

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
USE OF OCCUPANT SAFETY EQUIPMENT

NYS Element

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Safety equipment in use by the patient at the time of the injury

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) UseOfOccupantSafetyEquipment
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes
Required in XSD Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-10 Not Known
2170 Child Restraint
2180 Helmet Worn
2185 Lap Belt
2187 None
2190 Other
2195 Personal Floatation Device
2200 Protective Clothing
2205 Protective Non-Clothing Gear
2210 Shoulder Belt

Additional Information
- Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important component of an EMS Medical Record to identify issues of clinical care and agency performance and delivery
- Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

Data Collector
- EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes and there is a vehicle involved

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 55 Safety Equipment

References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Safety Equipment; Multiple Select Pick-List: Safety, Seat Belts = 1, Child Safety Seat = 2, Airbag = 3, Helmet = 4, Protective Clothing = 5, Flotation Device = 6, None or No Safety Equipment = N, Other Safety Equipment Used = O, Undetermined Safety Equipment = U
AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Indication of Airbag deployment during the motor vehicle crash.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) AirbagDeployment
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2220 No Airbag Deployed
2230 Airbag Deployed Side
2215 No Airbag Present
2225 Airbag Deployed Front
2235 Airbag Deployed Other (knee, airbelt, etc.)

Additional Information
● Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Important component of an EMS Medical Record to identify issues of clinical care and agency performance and delivery
● Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

Data Collector
● EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes and there is a vehicle involved

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 55 Safety Equipment

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Safety Equipment; Multiple Select Pick-List: Safety, Seat Belts =1, Child Safety Seat = 2, Airbag = 3, Helmet = 4, Protective Clothing = 5, Flotation Device = 6, None or No Safety Equipment = N, Other Safety Equipment Used = O, Undetermined Safety Equipment = U

Section E10 Situation/ Trauma
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The distance in feet the patient fell, measured from the lowest point of the patient to the ground.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>HeightOfFall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- Complete only if Possible Injury (E09_04) is “Yes”

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important component of an EMS Medical Record to identify issues of clinical care and agency performance and delivery
- Used to better define injury cause and describe injury patterns within and EMS community

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel if Possible Injury (E09_04) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
Situation/ CPR
CARDIAC ARREST

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Indication of the presence of a cardiac arrest at any time associated with the EMS event.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) CardiacArrest
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2240 Yes, Prior to EMS Arrival
2245 Yes, After EMS Arrival

Additional Information
- If answered YES, all other data points in the Situation/CPR should be addressed

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the occurrence of a cardiac arrest
- Allows data to describe the number of cardiac arrests within the EMS patient population

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Cardiac Arrest; Pick-List: Pre-Arrival Arrest = 1, Post-Arrival Arrest = 2
- UTSTEIN Title: Confirmed Cardiac Arrests Considered for Resuscitation
CARDIAC ARREST ETIOLOGY

Data [combo] single-choice

National Element

Definition
Indication of the etiology or cause of the cardiac arrest (classified as cardiac, non-cardiac, etc.)

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) CardiacArrestEtiology
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available 2250 Presumed Cardiac
2255 Trauma 2260 Drowning
2265 Respiratory 2270 Electrocution
2275 Other 601000 SIDS (Suspected)

Additional Information
● Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on the occurrence of a cardiac arrest
● Allows data to describe the number of cardiac arrests within the EMS patient population

Data Collector
● EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References to Other Databases
● UTSTEIN Title: Cardiac Etiology; Presumed Cardiac = C, Trauma = T, Drowning = D, Respiratory = R, Other = O, Unknown = U

Section E11 Situation/ CPR
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

Indication of an attempt to resuscitate the patient who is in cardiac arrest (attempted, not attempted due to DNR, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>ResuscitationAttempted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known  
2280 Attempted Defibrillation  
2285 Attempted Ventilation  
2290 Initiated Chest Compressions  
2295 Not Attempted-Considered Futile  
2290 Not Attempted-Considered Futile  
2300 Not Attempted-DNR Orders  
2305 Not Attempted-Signs of Circulation

**Additional Information**

- Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the type of resuscitation initiated during a cardiac arrest
- Allows data to describe the number of cardiac arrests within the EMS patient population which resulted in resuscitative efforts

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values  
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References to Other Databases**

- UTSTEIN Title: Resuscitations Attempted; Attempted Defibrillation = D, Attempted Chest Compressions = C, Attempted Ventilation = V, Not Attempted-DNR Orders = R, Not Attempted-Considered Futile = F, Not Attempted-Signs of Circulation = A, Unknown = U, Not Record
**ARREST WITNESSED BY**

NYS Element

E11_04

**Data**

[combo] single-choice

**Definition**

Indication of who the cardiac arrest was witnessed by

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** ArrestWitnessedBy  
**Multiple Entry Configuration** No  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes  
**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
2315 Witnessed by Lay Person  
2310 Witnessed by Healthcare Provider  
2320 Not Witnessed

**Additional Information**

- Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the Witnessed or Un-Witnessed Arrest which is a known key element associated with Cardiac Arrest Outcome
- Allows data to describe aid which was provided prior to EMS arrival
- Used as a Quality Management tool to evaluate Bystander and First Responder involvement

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values  
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable Element 62 Witness of Cardiac Arrest

**References to Other Databases**

- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Pre-Arrival Details; Pick-List: Witnessed = 1, Bystander CPR = 2
- UTSTEIN Title: Arrest Witnessed/Monitored; [combo] Lay Person = L, Healthcare Provider = H

---

Section E11  
Situation/ CPR  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**FIRST MONITORED RHYTHM OF THE PATIENT**

**NYS Element**

**E11_05**

**Data**

[combo] single-choice

**Definition**

Documentation of what the first monitored rhythm which was noted

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  FirstMonitoredRhythm

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No

**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  Yes

**Field Values**

-25  Not Applicable

-20  Not Recorded

-15  Not Reporting

-10  Not Known

-5  Not Available

2325  Asystole

2330  Bradycardia

2335  Normal Sinus Rhythm

2340  Other

2345  PEA

2350  Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm

2355  Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm

2360  Ventricular Fibrillation

2365  Ventricular Tachycardia

604000  Paced Rhythm

**Additional Information**

● Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”

**Uses**

● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report

● Allows data to be sorted based on the First Monitored Rhythm of a cardiac arrest

● Allows for evaluation of Cardiac Arrest data for Quality Improvement of patient care and agency response

**Data Collector**

● EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**

E00  Common Null Values  **E01_01**  Patient Care Report Number

**References to Other Databases**

● NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module; Title: Initial Arrest Rhythm; Pick-List: V-Fib/V-Tach = 1, Other = O, Undetermined = U

● UTSTEIN  Title: First Monitored Rhythm Shockable (in Cardiac Arrest) and First Monitored Rhythm Non-Shockable; [combo] Ventricular Fibrillation, Ventricular Tachycardia, Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm, Asystole, PEA, Bradycardia, Other, Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rh

---

**Section E11  Situation/ CPR**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**ANY RETURN OF SPONTANEOUS CIRCULATION**  

**NYS Element**  

E11_06

**Data**  

[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  

Indication whether or not there was any return of spontaneous circulation at any time during the EMS event.

**XSD Data Type**  

xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  

ReturnOfSpontaneousCirculation

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  

No

**Accepts Null Values**  

Yes

**Required in XSD**  

Yes

**Field Values**

- 25 Not Applicable
- 15 Not Reporting
- 5 Not Available
- 20 Not Recorded
- 10 Not Known
- 2380 No
- 2370 Yes, Prior to ED Arrival Only
- 2375 Yes, Prior to ED Arrival and at the ED

**Additional Information**

- Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the Return of Spontaneous Circulation associated with a cardiac arrest
- Allows for evaluation of Cardiac Arrest data for Quality Improvement of patient care and agency response

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable Element 64 Return of Spontaneous Circulation

**References to Other Databases**

- UTSTEIN Title: Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation (ROSC); [combo] Yes = Y, No = No, U = Unknown

---

Section E11 Situation/ CPR  

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
NEUROLOGICAL OUTCOME AT HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The level of cerebral performance of the patient at the time of discharge from the Hospital:
- 1 = Good Cerebral Performance: Conscious, Alert, able to work and lead a normal life
- 2 = Moderate Cerebral Disability: Conscious and able to function independently (dress, travel, prepare food) may have hemiplegia, seizures, or permanent memory or mental changes
- 3 = Severe Cerebral Disability: Conscious, dependent on others for daily support, functions only in an institution or at home with exceptional family effort
- 4 = Coma, vegetative state

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) NeurologicalOutcomeAtDischarge
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available 2380 CPC 1 or 2
2385 CPC 3 or 4

Additional Information
- Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”

Uses
- Allows for evaluation of Cardiac Arrest data for Quality Improvement of patient care and agency response

Data Collector
- EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References to Other Databases
- UTSTEIN Title: Neurological Outcome at Discharge; [combo] CPC 1 or 2, CPC 3 or 4, Unknown

Section E11 Situation/ CPR
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 294 of 478
**ESTIMATED TIME OF ARREST PRIOR TO EMS ARRIVAL**

**NYS Element**

**E11_08**

**Data**

[combo] single-choice

**Definition**

The length of time the patient was down (estimated) before the responding unit arrived at the patient

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** EstimatedTimeOfArrestPriorToEMS

**Multiple Entry Configuration** No

**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**

-25  Not Applicable

-15  Not Reporting

-5   Not Available

2395 15-20 Minutes

2405 8-10 Minutes

2415 4-6 Minutes

2425 0-2 Minutes

-20  Not Recorded

-10  Not Known

2390 >20 Minutes

2400 10-15 Minutes

2410 6-8 Minutes

2420 2-4 Minutes

**Additional Information**

- Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows for evaluation of Cardiac Arrest data for Quality Improvement of patient care and agency response

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**

E00  Common Null Values

E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

Section E11  Situation/ CPR

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DATE/TIME RESUSCITATION DISCONTINUED  

NYS Element  

E11_09

**Data**  
[date/time]

**Definition**  
The date/time the CPR was discontinued (or could be time of death)

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:dateTime

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
DateTime

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
1,990

**Maximum Constraint**  
2,030

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**
- Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”
- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows for evaluation of Cardiac Arrest data for Quality Improvement of patient care and agency response

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

**Other Associated Elements**

**E01_01**  
Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable Element 60  
Time CPR Discontinued

Section E11  
Situation/ CPR

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
REASON CPR DI SCONTINUED

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The reason that CPR or the resuscitation efforts were discontinued.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ReasonCPRDiscontinued
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
2430 DNR
2435 Medical Control Order
2440 Obvious Signs of Death
2445 Protocol/Policy Requirements Completed
2450 Return of Spontaneous Circulation (pulse or BP noted)

Additional Information
● Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows for evaluation of Cardiac Arrest data for Quality Improvement of patient care and agency response

Data Collector
● EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E11 Situation/ CPR
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CARDIAC RHYTHM ON ARRIVAL AT DESTINATION

Data
[combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The patient's cardiac rhythm upon delivery or transfer to the destination

XSD Data Type    xs:integer    XSD Domain (Simple Type)    CardiacRhythmAtDestination
Multiple Entry Configuration    Yes
Accepts Null Values    Yes
Required in XSD    Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2455 12 Lead ECG-Anterior Ischemia
2460 12 Lead ECG-Inferior Ischemia
2465 12 Lead ECG-Lateral Ischemia
610000 12 Lead ECG-Septal Ischemia
2470 Agonal/Idioventricular
2475 Artifact
2480 Asystole
2485 Atrial Fibrillation/Flutter
2490 AV Block-1st Degree
2495 AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 1
2500 AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 2
2505 AV Block-3rd Degree
2510 Junctional
2515 Left Bundle Branch Block
2520 Normal Sinus Rhythm
2525 Other
2530 Paced Rhythm
2535 PEA
2540 Premature Atrial Contractions
2545 Premature Ventricular Contractions
2550 Right Bundle Branch Block
2555 Sinus Arrhythmia
2560 Sinus Bradycardia
2565 Sinus Tachycardia
610001 S-T Segment Depression
610002 S-T Segment Elevation
2570 Supraventricular Tachycardia
2575 Torsades De Points
2580 Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
2585 Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
2590 Ventricular Fibrillation
2595 Ventricular Tachycardia

Additional Information
● Complete only if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is “Yes”
● This data point could be completed by documentation of the final rhythm in the Vital Signs Section (E14) with the appropriate time

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows for evaluation of Cardiac Arrest data for Quality Improvement of patient care and agency response

Data Collector
● EMS personnel if Cardiac Arrest (E11_01) is answered Yes

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 67 Rhythm at Destination

Section E11 Situation/ CPR
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**BARRIERS TO PATIENT CARE**

**Data**  [combo] multiple-choice

**National Element**

**Definition**
Indication of whether or not there were any patient specific barriers to serving the patient at the scene

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  BarriersToPatientCare

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes  **Required in XSD**  Yes

**Field Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-25</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-15</td>
<td>Not Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2605</td>
<td>Hearing Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2615</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2625</td>
<td>Physically Restrained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2635</td>
<td>Unattended or Unsupervised (including minors)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20</td>
<td>Not Recorded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>Not Known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2600</td>
<td>Developmentally Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2610</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620</td>
<td>Physically Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2630</td>
<td>Speech Impaired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2640</td>
<td>Unconscious</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on any barriers to patient care
- Allows data to describe any barriers to care within the EMS agency which is important to many federal initiatives

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00  Common Null Values
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Desirable Element 56  Factors Affecting EMS Delivery of Care

**References to Other Databases**

- NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module; Title: Human Factors; Describes the human factors that contributed to the patient’s injury; Pick-List: Asleep = 1, Unconscious = 2, Possibly Impaired by Alcohol = 3, Possibly Impaired by Other Drug or Chemical = 4, Possibly Mentally Disabled = 5, Physically Disabled = 6, Physically Restrained = 7, Unattended or Unsupervised Person, Included are too young to act = 8, None or No Human Factors = N

---

**Section E12**  Medical History

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Sending Facility Medical Record Number

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**

The medical record number of the medical facility who is transferring care to EMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>SendingFacilityRecordNumber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-20 Not Recorded
-5 Not Available

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Used to connect information between two hospitals
- Used to link EMS data to hospital data

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- **E00** Common Null Values
- **E01_01** Patient Care Report Number
DESTINATION MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER

Data [text]

Definition
The patient’s medical record number at the patient’s receiving facility

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) DestinationMedicalRecordNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 30

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Used to connect information between two hospitals
- Used to link EMS data to hospital data

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E12 Medical History
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
FIRST NAME OF PATIENT'S PRIMARY PRACTITIONER  

**E12_04**

**Data**  
[text]

**Definition**  
The first name of the patient's primary practitioner

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:string`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`FirstName`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**Minimum Constraint**  
2

**Maximum Constraint**  
30

XSD Structure: E12_04, E12_05, and E12_06 are all members of E12_04_0 Primary Practitioner's Name Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable

-15 Not Reporting

-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded

-10 Not Known

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- **E00** Common Null Values
- **E01_01** Patient Care Report Number
- **E06_01** Last Name
- **E12_05** Middle Name of Patient's Primary Practitioner
- **E12_06** Last Name of Patient's Primary Practitioner

---

Section **E12**  
Medical History

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Middle Name of Patient's Primary Practitioner**

```
E12_05
```

**Data**  
[text]

**Definition**  
The middle name of the patient's primary practitioner

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:string`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`MiddleInitialName`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**Minimum Constraint**  
1

**Maximum Constraint**  
20

XSD Structure: E12_04, E12_05, and E12_06 are all members of E12_04_0 Primary Practitioner's Name Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E06_01 Last Name
- E12_04 First Name of Patient's Primary Practitioner
- E12_06 Last Name of Patient's Primary Practitioner

---

**Section E12  Medical History**  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
LAST NAME OF PATIENT'S PRIMARY PRACTITIONER

Data  [text]

Definition
The last name of the patient's primary practitioner

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  LastName
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  No  Minimum Constraint  2  Maximum Constraint  20
XSD Structure: E12_04, E12_05, and E12_06 are all members of E12_04_0 Primary Practitioner's Name Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E06_01  Last Name  E12_04  First Name of Patient's Primary Practitioner
E12_05  Middle Name of Patient's Primary Practitioner

Section E12  Medical History
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Advanced Directives**

**NYS Element E12_07**

**Data** [combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

The presence of a valid form of living will of document directing end of life or healthcare treatment decisions

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** AdvanceDirectives

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes

**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2650 Other Healthcare DNR Form
2660 Family/Guardian request DNR (but no documentation)
2670 None
2645 NYS Out of Hospital DNR Form
2655 Living Will
2665 Other
626002 Medical Orders for Life Sustaining Treatments (MOLST) Form

**Additional Information**

- DNR = Do Not Resuscitate

**Uses**

- Can be used to describe the EMS population and adjust EMS resources as needed
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E06_01 Last Name

---

**Section E12 Medical History**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Medication Allergies

Data: [combo] multiple-choice

Definition: The patient’s medication allergies

XSD Data Type: xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type): MedicationAllergies
Multiple Entry Configuration: Yes
Accepts Null Values: Yes
Required in XSD: Yes
Minimum Constraint: 2
Maximum Constraint: 30

Field Values:
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information:
- A Drug List should be created to serve as a list box which can contain any generic or trade name of a drug approved by the FDA
- Alternatively, the drugs may be entered as a multiple entry text configuration

Uses:
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector:
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements:
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E06_01 Last Name
ENVIRONMENTAL/ FOOD ALLERGIES

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The patient's known allergies to food or environmental agents.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) EnvironmentalFoodAllergies
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2675 Insect Sting
2680 Food Allergy
2685 Latex
2690 Chemical
2695 Other
2700 None

Uses
• Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
• EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name
**MEDICAL/SURGICAL HISTORY**

**Definition**
The patient’s pre-existing medical and surgery history of the patient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>MedicalSurgicalHistory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-25</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-15</td>
<td>Not Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>Not Known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629061</td>
<td>Allergic Reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23000</td>
<td>Ampuette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629091</td>
<td>Anemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629062</td>
<td>Aneurysm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629063</td>
<td>Arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49390</td>
<td>Asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629064</td>
<td>Back Pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23990</td>
<td>Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629024</td>
<td>Cancer-Bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629060</td>
<td>Cancer-Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629023</td>
<td>Cancer-Breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629025</td>
<td>Cancer-Colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629065</td>
<td>Cancer-Hodgkin's Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629026</td>
<td>Cancer-Kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629066</td>
<td>Cancer-Leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629027</td>
<td>Cancer-Liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629028</td>
<td>Cancer-Lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629030</td>
<td>Cancer-Other Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629029</td>
<td>Cancer-Ovarian/Uterine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629085</td>
<td>Cancer-Prostate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41200</td>
<td>Cardiac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629047</td>
<td>Cardiac-Angina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629053</td>
<td>Cardiac-Angioplasty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629048</td>
<td>Cardiac-CABG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41210</td>
<td>Cardiac-CHF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41215</td>
<td>Cardiac-Coronary Artery Dis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629001</td>
<td>Cardiac-Dysrhythmia/Arrhythmia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629052</td>
<td>Cardiac-Heart Transplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41220</td>
<td>Cardiac-Myocardial Infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629004</td>
<td>Cardiac-Other Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629002</td>
<td>Cardiac-Pacemaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629067</td>
<td>Cardiac-S/P Cardiac Arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41225</td>
<td>Cardiac-Stent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629068</td>
<td>Chronic Pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58500</td>
<td>Chronic Renal Failure/Dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23035</td>
<td>Chronic Resp-Bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23040</td>
<td>Chronic Resp-Empysema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51881</td>
<td>Chronic Respiratory (COPD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629069</td>
<td>Congenital Heart Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629045</td>
<td>Developmental Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25000</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629070</td>
<td>Embolus / Thrombus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629005</td>
<td>Endocrine-Hyperthyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629006</td>
<td>Endocrine-Hypothyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629007</td>
<td>Endocrine-Other Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629018</td>
<td>GI/GUI-Diverticulitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629086</td>
<td>GI/GUI-Gallstones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629015</td>
<td>GI/GUI-Gastric Reflux</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Codings**

- 629017 GI/GUI-Irritable Bowel Syn
- 629071 GI/GUI-Kidney or Renal Stones
- 629019 GI/GUI-Ostomy
- 629022 GI/GUI-Other Condition
- 629020 GI/GUI-Pancreatitis
- 629016 GI/GUI-Ulcers
- 629021 GI/GUI-Urinary Tract Infect
- 629013 Hepatic-Cirrhosis
- 629009 Hepatic-Hepatitis A
- 629010 Hepatic-Hepatitis B
- 629011 Hepatic-Hepatitis C
- 629012 Hepatic-Hepatitis Other
- 629008 Hepatic-Liver Failure
- 629014 Hepatic-Other Condition
- 23045 HIV/AIDS
- 629056 Hypercholesterolemia
- 40190 Hypertension
- 629003 Hypotension
- 629054 Inhalant Use/Abuse
- 23050 IV Drug Use/Abuse
- 629072 Malnutrition
- 629051 Migraine Headaches
- 629057 Neuro-Alzheimer's
- 629033 Neuro-Cerebral Palsy
- 629058 Neuro-Dementia
- 629073 Neuro-Down's Syndrome
- 629034 Neuro-Fibromyalgia
- 629074 Neuro-Lupus
- 629032 Neuro-Multiple Sclerosis
- 629075 Neuro-Muscular Dystrophy
- 629076 Neuro-Myasthenia Gravis
- 629037 Neuro-Other Condition
- 629035 Neuro-Paraplegia
- 629059 Neuro-Parkinson's
- 629036 Neuro-Quadriplegia
- 629031 Neuro-Traumatic Brain Injury
- 629077 OB/Gyn-Ectopic Pregnancy
- 629078 OB/Gyn-Gynecologic Problem
- 629079 OB/Gyn-Miscarriage
- 629092 Obesity
- 629087 Ortho-Back Surgery
- 629088 Ortho-Degenerative Disc Dis
- 629089 Ortho-Hip Fracture
- 629090 Ortho-Hip Replacement
- 23055 Ortho-Osteoporosis
- 79990 Other
- 23065 Parent/Guardian Denies PMH
- 23070 Patient Denies PMH
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>629080</td>
<td>Peripheral Vascular Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629084</td>
<td>Pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629046</td>
<td>Premature Birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31290</td>
<td>Psych/Behav Problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629043</td>
<td>Psych/Behav-Anxiety Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629042</td>
<td>Psych/Behav-Attention Deficit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629038</td>
<td>Psych/Behav-Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629040</td>
<td>Psych/Behav-Manic/Depressive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629039</td>
<td>Psych/Behav-Obsessive/Comp Dis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629044</td>
<td>Psych/Behav-Other Condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629041</td>
<td>Psych/Behav-Schizophrenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629081</td>
<td>Pulmonary Edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78030</td>
<td>Seizure Disorder/Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629055</td>
<td>Sickle Cell Anemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629093</td>
<td>Smoking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629082</td>
<td>Spinal Cord Injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23075</td>
<td>Stroke/CVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23080</td>
<td>Substance Abuse (ETOH/Other)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23085</td>
<td>TIA (Transient Ischemic Attack)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4400</td>
<td>Tracheostomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629083</td>
<td>Traumatic Injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23095</td>
<td>Unable to Obtain PMH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

- A Medical/Surgical History list should be created to serve as a listbox which can contain any ICD-9 coded diagnosis or procedure.
- The field should store the values of the ICD-9 codes since CMS has not adopted ICD-10 level codes at the time of this document.

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E06_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Last Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Essential Element 51 Pre-Existing Condition

---

**Section E12 Medical History**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
MEDICAL HISTORY OBTAINED FROM

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Type of person medical history obtained from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>Accepts Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xs:integer</td>
<td>MedicalHistoryObtainedFrom</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multiple Entry Configuration No

Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
2705 Bystander/Other
2710 Family
2715 Health Care Personnel
2720 None
2725 Patient

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name

Section E12 Medical History
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
IMMUNIZATION HISTORY

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The type of immunization the patient has received.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ImmunizationType
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No

XSD Structure: E12_12 and E12_13 are members of E12_12_0 Immunization History Structure

Field Values
2730 Anthrax
2740 Hemophilus Influenza B
2750 Hepatitis B
2760 MMR (Measles, Mumps, Rubella)
2770 Small Pox
2780 Varicella
2735 DPT (Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis)
2745 Hepatitis A
2755 Influenza (Flu)
2765 Polio = 8, Pneumococcal (pneumonia)
2775 Tetanus

Uses
● Part of the Medical History of the patient and could be important in a Bioterrorism event

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E06_01 Last Name
E12_13 Immunization Date
**IMMUNIZATION DATE**

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**

The date of the associated immunization type.

**XSD Data Type** xs:year  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** ImmunizationDate

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** No  
**Minimum Constraint** 1,890  
**Maximum Constraint** 2,030

XSD Structure: E12_12 and E12_13 are members of E12_12_0 Immunization History Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

- Could be configured with a list box of years formatted as YYYY  
- Format [YYYY]

**Uses**

- Part of the Medical History of the patient and could be important in a Bioterrorism event

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values  
- E12_12 Immunization History  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

---

*Section E12  Medical History*

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011- 1)  Page 313 of 478
CURRENT MEDICATIONS

Data [combo or text] multiple-choice

Definition The medications the patient currently takes

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) CurrentMedicationName
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: (1) E12_14, E12_15, E12_16, and E12_17 are all members of E12_14_0 Current Medications Structure. (2) E12_15 and E12_16 are members of E12_15_0 Current Medication Dose Structure

Field Values

Additional Information
- A Drug List should be created to serve as a listbox which can contain any generic or trade name of a drug approved by the FDA
- Alternatively, the drugs may be entered as a multiple entry text configuration
- The Drug List should also include “None”

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number E12_15 Current Medication Dose
E12_16 Current Medication Dosage Unit E12_17 Current Medication Administration Route

Section E12 Medical History
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CURRENT MEDICATION DOSE

E12_15

Data [number]

Definition
The numeric dose or amount of the patient’s current medication

XSD Data Type xs:decimal
XSD Domain (Simple Type) CurrentMedicationDose
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 0
Maximum Constraint 1,000,000

XSD Structure: (1) E12_14, E12_15, E12_16, and E12_17 are all members of E12_14_0 Current Medications Structure. (2) E12_15 and E12_16 are members of E12_15_0 Current Medication Dose Structure

Field Values

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E12_14 Current Medications
E12_16 Current Medication Dosage Unit
E12_17 Current Medication Administration Route

Section E12 Medical History
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CURRENT MEDICATION DOSAGE UNIT

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The dosage unit of the patient’s current medication

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) CurrentMedicationDosageUnit

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values No

Required in XSD No

XSD Structure: (1) E12_14, E12_15, E12_16, and E12_17 are all members of E12_14_0 Current Medications Structure. (2) E12_15 and E12_16 are members of E12_15_0 Current Medication Dose Structure

Field Values
2785 GMS
2795 IU
2805 L/MIN
2815 LPM
2825 MCG/KG/MIN
2835 MG
2845 ML
2855 Other
2790 Inches
2800 KVO (TKO)
2810 LITERS
2820 MCG
2830 MEQ
2840 MG/KG/MIN
2850 ML/HR
2860 Puffs

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E12_14 Current Medications
E12_15 Current Medication Dose
E12_17 Current Medication Administration Route

References to Other Databases
● DEEDS DEEDS/HL-7 Version 2.3

Section E12 Medical History
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CURRENT MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION ROUTE

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The administration route (po, SQ, etc.) of the patient's current medication

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** CurrentMedicationAdministrationRoute

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** No

XSD Structure: (1) E12_14, E12_15, E12_16, and E12_17 are all members of E12_14_0 Current Medications Structure. (2) E12_15 and E12_16 are members of E12_15_0 Current Medication Dose Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
2865 Endotracheal tube
2870 Gastrostomy
2875 Inhalation
2880 Intramuscular
2885 Intravenous
2905 Nasal prongs
2910 Nasogastric
2915 Ophthalmic
2920 Oral
2925 Other/miscellaneous
2930 Otic
2935 Non Re-breather mask
2940 Rectal
2945 Subcutaneous
2950 Sublingual
2955 Topical
2960 Tracheostomy
2965 Transdermal
2970 Urethral
2975 Ventimask
2980 Wound

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E12_14 Current Medications
- E12_15 Current Medication Dose
- E12_16 Current Medication Dosage Unit

**References to Other Databases**

---

*Section E12  Medical History*

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PRESENCE OF EMERGENCY INFORMATION FORM

E12_18

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Indication of the presence of the Emergency Information Form associated with patient’s with special healthcare needs.

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) YesNoValues
Multiple Entry Configuration No  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available  0 No
1 Yes

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Used to identify EMS patient’s who may need special EMS resources within a community
● Used to quickly identify patients during an Emergency or Disaster who may need additional resources or evacuation

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or electronically through linkage with a pre-existing Patient Care Report or hospital database

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

Section E12  Medical History
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
ALCOHOL/ DRUG USE INDICATORS

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Indicators for the potential use of Alcohol or Drugs by the patient.

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) AlcoholDrugUseIndicators
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available  2985 Smell of Alcohol on Breath
2990 Patient Admits to Alcohol Use  2995 Patient Admits to Drug Use
3000 Alcohol and/or Drug Paraphernalia at Scene  3001 None

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on alcohol/drug use indicators
● Allows data to describe Alcohol and Drug use within the EMS patient population

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 57 Suspected Alcohol/Drug Use

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Human Factors; Describes the human factors that contributed to the patient’s injury; Pick-List: Asleep = 1, Unconscious = 2, Possibly Impaired by Alcohol = 3, Possibly Impaired by Other Drug or Chemical = 4, Possibly Mentally Disabled = 5, Physically Disabled = 6, Physically Restrained = 7, Unattended or Unsupervised Person, Included are too young to act = 8, None or No Human Factors = N
**PREGNANCY**

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**NYS Element**

**Definition**
Indication of the possibility by the patient's history of current pregnancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>YesNoValues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1 Yes
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
0 No

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

---

**Section E12**
**Medical History**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
RUN REPORT NARRATIVE

Data  [text]

Definition
The narrative of the run report

XSD Data Type  xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type)  RunReportNarrative
Multiple Entry Configuration  No
Required in XSD  No
Accepts Null Values  Yes
Minimum Constraint  2
Maximum Constraint  4,000

Field Values
-25  Not Applicable
-15  Not Reporting
-5   Not Available
-20  Not Recorded
-10  Not Known

Additional Information
- Large capacity text field such as a "memo" or equivalent

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
- EMS personnel but could be auto-generated based on the information entered into an electronic patient care report

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

Section E13  Narrative
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Section E14

Assessment/ Vital Signs

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DATE/TIME VITAL SIGNS TAKEN

NYS Element

**E14_01**

**Data**

[date/time]

**Definition**

Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:dateTime

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
DateTime

**Multiple Entry Configuration**

Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**

Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
1,990

**Maximum Constraint**  
2,030

**XSD Structure:** Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used
- Multiple Entry Configuration to allow multiple sets of Vital Signs

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

**References to Other Databases**

- NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module; Title: Patient Pulse; Presence of a Pulse at the time of patient transfer to another service.; Pick-List: Pulse on Transfer = 1, No; Pulse of Transfer = 2

---

*Section E14  Assessment/ Vital Signs*

*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
OBTAINED PRIOR TO THIS UNIT'S EMS CARE

E14_02

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition Indicates that the information which is documented was obtained prior to the EMS unit's care creating this patient care report

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) YesNoValues
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5  Not Available
  1 Yes

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
  0 No

Additional Information
● If E14_02 is “Yes”, the Date/Time Vital Signs Taken (E14_01) is not required

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E14 Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The initial cardiac rhythm of the patient as interpreted by EMS personnel

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) CardiacRhythm

Multiple Entry Configuration (1) Yes, via structure. (2) Yes for each E14_01
Accepts Null Values Yes
Date/Time

Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3010 12 Lead ECG-Inferior Ischemia
3015 12 Lead ECG-Lateral Ischemia
653004 12 Lead ECG-Septal Ischemia
3020 Agonal/Idioventricular
3025 Artifact
3030 Asystole
3035 Atrial Fibrillation
653000 Atrial Flutter
3040 AV Heart Block-1st Degree
3045 AV Heart Block-2nd Degree-Mobitz 1 (Wenckebach)
3050 AV Heart Block-2nd Degree-Mobitz 2
3055 AV Heart Block-3rd Degree
3060 Junctional
3065 Left Bundle Branch Block
3070 Normal Sinus Rhythm
3075 Other
3080 Paced Rhythm

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
3005 12 Lead ECG-Anterior Ischemia
653005 Paroxysmal Supraventricular Tachycardia
653003 PJC - Premature Junctional Contractions
3090 Premature Atrial Contractions
3095 Premature Ventricular Contractions
3085 Pulseless Electrical Activity - PEA
3100 Right Bundle Branch Block
3105 Sinus Arrhythmia
3110 Sinus Bradycardia
3115 Sinus Tachycardia
653001 S-T Segment Depression
653002 S-T Segment Elevation
3120 Supraventricular Tachycardia
3125 Torsades De Points
3130 Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
3135 Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
3140 Ventricular Fibrillation
3145 Ventricular Tachycardia

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

Other Associated Elements

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 66 Initial Cardiac Rhythm
SBP (SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE)  

**NYS Element**  
E14_04

**Data**  
[number]

**Definition**  
The patient's systolic blood pressure

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
SBP

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
0

**Maximum Constraint**  
400

XSD Structure:  
1. Each element in section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time.  
2. E14_04, E14_05, and E14_06 are all members of E14_04_0 Blood Pressure Structure

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- Could be collected from Device Systolic Blood Pressure (E21_14)

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
- E14_05  DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure)
- E14_01  Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
- E14_06  Method of Blood Pressure Measurement

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Essential  
  Element  
  70  
  Systolic Blood Pressure

---

**Section E14**  
Assessment/ Vital Signs

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DBP (DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE)  NYS Element

Data  [number]

Definition
The patient's diastolic blood pressure

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DBP

Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values  Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  0  Maximum Constraint  200

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time. (2) E14_04, E14_05, and E14_06 are all members of E14_04_0 Blood Pressure Structure

Field Values

Additional Information
- Could be collected from Device Diastolic Blood Pressure (E21_15)

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  E14_04  SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure)
E14_06  Method of Blood Pressure Measurement

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential  Element  71  Diastolic Blood Pressure

Section E14  Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
METHOD OF BLOOD PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

NYS Element

E14_06

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Indication of method of blood pressure procedure.

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) MethodOfBloodPressure
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time. (2) E14_04, E14_05, and E14_06 are all members of E14_04_0 Blood Pressure Structure

Field Values
3150 Arterial Line
3160 Manual Cuff
3170 Venous Line
- 5 Not Available
-15 Not Reporting
-25 Not Applicable
3155 Automated Cuff
3165 Palpated Cuff

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
E14_04 SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure)  E14_05 DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure)
PULSE RATE

Data [number]

Definition
The patient's pulse rate, palpated or auscultated, expressed as a number per minute

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) PulseRate

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 0
Maximum Constraint 500

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values

Additional Information
● Could be collected from Device Pulse Rate (E21_13)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 65 Pulse Rate

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Patient Pulse; Presence of a Pulse at the time of patient transfer to another service.; Pick-List: Pulse on Transfer = 1, No; Pulse of Transfer = 2

Section E14 Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**ELECTRONIC MONITOR RATE**

**E14_08**

**Data**

[number]

**Definition**

The patient’s heart rate as recorded by an electronic monitoring device (ECG, pulse oximetry, etc.)

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** ElectricMonitorRate  
**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes, but null value is blank or empty  
**Required in XSD** No  
**Minimum Constraint** 0  
**Maximum Constraint** 500

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- Could be collected from Device Heart Rate (E21_12)

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

**Other Associated Elements**

| E01_01 | Patient Care Report Number | E14_01 | Date/Time Vital Signs Taken |

**Section E14**  
Assessment/ Vital Signs  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PULSE OXIMETRY

NYS Element
E14_09

Data [number]

Definition
The patient's oxygen saturation

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) PulseOximetry
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 0
Maximum Constraint 100

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values

Additional Information
● Could be collected from Device Pulse Oximetry (E21_17)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

Section E14 Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**PULSE RHYTHM**

**Definition**
The clinical rhythm of the patients pulse (regular, irregular, etc.)

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
PulseRhythm

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**XSD Structure:** Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3180 Irregular

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
E00 Common Null Values
E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

---

**Section E14**  
Assessment/ Vital Signs

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Data**  [number]

**Definition**
The patient's respiratory rate expressed as a number per minute

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  RespiratoryRate

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD**  Yes  **Minimum Constraint**  0  **Maximum Constraint**  100

**XSD Structure:** Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**
● Could be collected from Device Respiratory Rate (E21_16)

**Uses**
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
● EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

**Other Associated Elements**
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  E14_01  Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Essential  Element 68  Respiratory Rate
**Respiratory Effort**

**Definition**

The patient’s respiratory effort

**XSD Data Type**  `xs:integer`  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  `RespiratoryEffort`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  Yes

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3190 Labored
3200 Absent

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
3185 Normal
3195 Fatigued
3205 Not Assessed

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable  Element 69  Respiratory Effort

---

Section E14  Assessment/ Vital Signs

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data [number]

Definition
The patient’s end-tidal or other CO2 level.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) CO2
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 0
Maximum Constraint 100

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values

Additional Information
● Could be collected from Device CO2 or ETCO2 (E21_18)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
**BLOOD GLUCOSE LEVEL**

**Data**  
[number]

**Definition**  
The patient's blood glucose level

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
BloodGlucoseLevel

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
0

**Maximum Constraint**  
2,000

**XSD Structure:**  Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

**Other Associated Elements**
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
- E14_01  Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
GLASGOW COMA SCORE - EYE

Data [number]

Definition
The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Eye opening

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) GCSEye
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 1
Maximum Constraint 4

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time. (2) E14_15, E14_16, E14_17, and E14_18 are all members of E14_15_0 GCS Score Structure

Field Values
● For All Age Groups: 1 = Does Not Open Eyes
● For All Age Groups: 2 = Opens Eyes to painful stimulation
● For All Age Groups: 3 = Opens Eyes to verbal stimulation
● For All Age Groups: 4 = Opens Eyes spontaneously

Additional Information
● Can be configured as a single choice list box

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E14_15 Glasgow Coma Score Eye
E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
E14_16 Glasgow Coma Score - Verbal
E14_17 Glasgow Coma Score - Motor
E14_18 Glasgow Coma Score - Qualifier
E14_19 Total Glasgow Coma Score

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 73 Glasgow Eye Opening Component
**GLASGOW COMA SCORE-VERBAL**

**NYS Element**

**E14_16**

**Data**  
[number]

**Definition**  
The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Verbal

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
GCSVerbal

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
1

**Maximum Constraint**  
5

**XSD Structure:**  
(1) Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time.  
(2) E14_15, E14_16, E14_17, and E14_18 are all members of E14_15_0 GCS Score Structure

**Field Values**

- **Patients 0-23 months:**
  - 1 = None
  - 2 = Persistent cry
  - 3 = Inappropriate cry
  - 4 = Cries, inconsolable
  - 5 = Smiles, coos, cries appropriately

- **Patients >5 years:**
  - 1 = None
  - 2 = Non-specified sounds
  - 3 = Inappropriate words
  - 4 = Confused conversation
  - 5 = Oriented and appropriate speech

**Additional Information**

- Can be configured as a single choice list box

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E14_15 Glasgow Coma Score-Eye
- E14_18 Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier
- E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
- E14_17 Glasgow Coma Score-Motor
- E14_19 Total Glasgow Coma Score

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Essential Element 74a Glasgow Verbal Component For patients >5 years
- Essential Element 74b Glasgow Verbal Component For patients 2-5 years
- Essential Element 74c Glasgow Verbal Component for patients 0-23 months

---

**Section E14**  
Assessment/ Vital Signs  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
GLASGOW COMA SCORE-MOTOR  

NYS Element  
E14_17

Data  
[number]

Definition  
The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Motor

XSD Data Type  
xs:integer  
XSD Domain (Simple Type)  
GCSMotor  

Multiple Entry Configuration  
Yes, via structure  
Accepts Null Values  
Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD  
Yes  
Minimum Constraint  
1  
Maximum Constraint  
6

XSD Structure:  
1. Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time.  
2. E14_15, E14_16, E14_17, and E14_18 are all members of E14_15_0 GCS Score Structure

Field Values  
- Patients up to 5 years:  1 = None  
- Patients up to 5 years:  2 = Extensor posturing in response to painful stimulation  
- Patients up to 5 years:  3 = Flexor posturing in response to painful stimulation  
- Patients up to 5 years:  4 = General withdrawal in response to painful stimulation  
- Patients up to 5 years:  5 = Localization of painful stimulation  
- Patients up to 5 years:  6 = Spontaneous  
- Patients >5 years:  1 = None  
- Patients >5 years:  2 = Extensor posturing in response to painful stimulation  
- Patients >5 years:  3 = Flexor posturing in response to painful stimulation  
- Patients >5 years:  4 = General withdrawal in response to painful stimulation  
- Patients >5 years:  5 = Localization of painful stimulation  
- Patients >5 years:  6 = Obeys commands with appropriate motor responses

Additional Information

- Can be configured as a single choice list box

Uses

- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector

- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  
- E14_15  Glasgow Coma Score-Eye  
- E14_18  Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier  
- E14_01  Date/Time Vital Signs Taken  
- E14_16  Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal  
- E14_19  Total Glasgow Coma Score

References in NHTSA Version 1

- Essential  Element  75a  Glasgow Motor Component For patients >5 years  
- Essential  Element  75b  Glasgow Motor Component For patients up to 5 years

Section E14  
Assessment/ Vital Signs  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
GLASGOW COMA SCORE-QUALIFIER

Definition
Documentation of factors which make the GCS score more meaningful.

**XSD Data Type** `xs:integer`  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** `GCSQualifier`

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** No

XSD Structure: (1) Each element in section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time. (2) E14_15, E14_16, E14_17, and E14_18 are all members of E14_15_0 GCS Score Structure.

**Field Values**
- `-25` Not Applicable
- `-15` Not Reporting
- `-5` Not Available
- `-20` Not Recorded
- `-10` Not Known
- `3210` Initial GCS has legitimate values without interventions such as intubation and sedation
- `3215` Patient Chemically Sedated
- `3220` Patient Intubated
- `3225` Patient Intubated and Chemically Paralyzed

**Additional Information**
- Can be configured as a single choice list box

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E14_01</td>
<td>Date/Time Vital Signs Taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E14_15</td>
<td>Glasgow Coma Score-Eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E14_16</td>
<td>Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E14_17</td>
<td>Glasgow Coma Score-Motor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E14_19</td>
<td>Total Glasgow Coma Score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section E14  
Assessment/ Vital Signs

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TOTAL GLASGOW COMA SCORE

Data [number]

Definition
The patient's total Glasgow Coma Score

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) TotalGCS
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 1 Maximum Constraint 15
XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values

Additional Information
● Calculated from Glasgow Coma Score-Eye (E14_15), Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal (E14_16), and Glasgow Coma Score-Motor (E14_17)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel but could be auto-generated based on the information entered into an electronic patient care report

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
E14_15 Glasgow Coma Score-Eye E14_16 Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal
E14_17 Glasgow Coma Score-Motor E14_18 Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 76 Glasgow Coma Score (Total)
TEMPERATURE

Data [number]

Definition
The patient's body temperature in degrees celsius/centigrade.

XSD Data Type xs:decimal  XSD Domain (Simple Type) BodyTemperature
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes  Minimum Constraint 0  Maximum Constraint 50

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time. (2) E14_20 and E14_21 are members of E14_20_0 Temperature Structure.

Field Values

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
E14_21 Temperature Method

Section E14  Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**TEMPERATURE METHOD**  
**NYS Element** E14_21

**Data** [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The method used to obtain the patient's body temperature

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** TemperatureMethod

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** No

**Required in XSD** Yes

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time. (2) E14_20 and E14_21 are members of E14_20_0 Temperature Structure.

**Field Values**
- 3230 Axillary
- 3240 Rectal
- 3250 Urinary catheter
- 679002 Skin
- -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded
- -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known
- -5 Not Available

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

**Other Associated Elements**
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
- E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken  
- E14_20 Temperature

---

**Section** E14  
**Assessment/ Vital Signs**

*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
LEVEL OF RESPONSIVENESS

NYS Element

E14_22

Data  [combo] single-choice

Definition
The patient's level of responsiveness

XSD Data Type: xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type): LevelOfResponsiveness

Multiple Entry Configuration: Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values: Yes
Required in XSD: Yes

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5  Not Available
3255 Alert
3260 Verbal
3265 Painful
3270 Unresponsive

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E14_01  Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

Section E14  Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data [number]

**Definition**

The patient’s indication of pain from a scale of 0 –10.

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** PainScale

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD** Yes  
**Minimum Constraint** 0  
**Maximum Constraint** 10

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- Number from 0 to 10

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS agency

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

---

**Section E14**  
**Assessment/ Vital Signs**  

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
STROKE SCALE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition

The patient's Los Angeles or Cincinnati Stroke Scale Results

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) StrokeScale
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes
XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available  3275 Cincinnati Stroke Scale Negative
3280 Cincinnati Stroke Scale Non-conclusive  3285 Cincinnati Stroke Scale Positive
3290 LA Stroke Scale Negative  3295 LA Stroke Scale Non-conclusive
3300 LA Stroke Scale Positive

Uses

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector

- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

Section E14  Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
THROMBOLYTIC SCREEN

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The results of the patient’s Thrombolytic Screen for potential Thrombolytic use

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  ThrombolyticScreen

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3305 Definite Contraindications to Thrombolytic use
3310 No Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use
3315 Possible Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
E00  Common Null Values
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E14_01  Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
**APGAR**

Data [number]

**Definition**

The patient’s total APGAR score (0-10). Recommended to be taken at 1 and 5 minutes after the infants birth

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** APGAR

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values** Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD** Yes

**Minimum Constraint** 0

**Maximum Constraint** 10

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- Apgar score could be configured as a single choice combo box with values from 0 -10
- Color: 0 = Blue, Pale, 1 = Body Pink, Extremities Blue, 2 = Pink
- Heart Rate: 0 = Absent, 1 = <100, 2 = >100
- Muscle Tone: 0 = Limp, 1 = Some Flexion, 2 = Good Flexion
- Reflex Irritability (when feet stimulated): 0 = No Response, 1 = Some Motion, 2 = Cry
- Respiratory Effort: 0 = Absent, 1 = Weak Cry, 2 = Strong Cry
- The appropriate number for each of the 5 components should be added together

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken
REVISED TRAUMA SCORE

Data [number]

Definition
The patient's Revised Trauma Score

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes, but null value is blank or empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required in XSD: No
Minimum Constraint: 0
Maximum Constraint: 12

XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values

Additional Information
- Calculated based on 3 components
- Can be auto-calculated from Respiratory Rate (E14_11), Systolic Blood Pressure (E14_04), and Total GCS (E14_19), if all three components are documented at the same Time (E14_01)
- Neurological Component: 4 = Glasgow coma score 13 - 15, 3 = Glasgow coma score 9 - 12, 2 = Glasgow coma score 6 - 8, 1 = Glasgow coma score 4 - 5, 0 = Glasgow coma score 3
- Respiratory Rate Component: 4 = 10 - 29 per minute, 3 = >29 per minute, 2 = 6 - 9 per minute, 1 = 1 - 5 per minute, 0 = None spontaneous
- Systolic Blood Pressure Component: 4 = >89 mm Hg, 3 = 76 - 89 mm Hg, 2 = 50 - 75 mm Hg, 1 = 1 - 49 mm Hg, 0 = No pulse

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- EMS personnel but could be auto-generated based on the information entered into an electronic patient care report

Other Associated Elements
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 77 Revised Trauma Score

Section E14 Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PEDIATRIC TRAUMA SCORE

Data [number]

Definition
The Trauma Score for patients age 12 and under

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) PediatricTraumaScore
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint -6 Maximum Constraint 12
XSD Structure: Each element is section E14 is associated with a E14_01 Date/Time

Field Values

Additional Information
● Age 12 and Under
● Calculated by adding the appropriate response for each of the 5 components below:
● Can be auto-calculated if programming logic is used to confirm all 5 components
● Component Airway: 2 = Normal, 1 = Maintainable, -1 = Un-maintainable or Intubated
● Component CNS: 2 = Awake, 1 = Altered Mental Status/Oblunded, -1 = Coma/Abnormal Flexion
● Component Open Wounds: 2 = None, 1 = Minor, -1 = Major/Penetrating
● Component Size: 2 = >20 kg, 1 = 10 – 20 kg, -1 = <10 kg
● Component Skeletal Injury: 2 = None, 1 = Closed Fracture, -1 = Open/Multiple Fractures
● Component Systolic Blood Pressure: 2 = > 90 mmHg (or palpable pulse at wrist), 1 = 50–90 mmHg (or palpable pulse at groin), -1 = < 50 mmHg (or no pulse palpable)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel but could be auto-generated based on the information entered into an electronic patient care report

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number E14_01 Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

Section E14 Assessment/ Vital Signs
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Section E15

Assessment/ Injury

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Type of injury identified and associated with the external body/Skin (including burns)

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) NHTSAInjuryMatrix
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
3325 Bleeding Controlled
3335 Burn
3345 Dislocation Fracture
3355 Laceration
3365 Puncture/stab

695000 Abrasion
695001 Avulsion
695008 Burn Blistering
695009 Burn Charring
695007 Burn Redness
695010 Burn White/Waxy
695002 Crepitus
695004 Ecchymosis
695005 Foreign Body
695006 Pain/Tenderness

Additional Information
● Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 53 Injury Description

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts): Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N

● NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List: Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Stab = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00
Data  
[combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Type of injury identified and associated with the Head (excluding face, neck, cervical spine, and ear)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>NHTSAInjuryMatrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values
- -25 Not Applicable
- -15 Not Reporting
- -5 Not Available
- 3325 Bleeding Controlled
- 3335 Burn
- 3345 Dislocation Fracture
- 3355 Laceration
- 3365 Puncture/stab
- 695000 Abrasion
- 695008 Burn Blistering
- 695007 Burn Redness
- 695002 Crepitus
- 695004 Ecchymosis
- 695006 Pain/Tenderness
- -20 Not Recorded
- -10 Not Known
- 3320 Amputation
- 3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled
- 3340 Crush
- 3350 Gunshot
- 3360 Pain without swelling/bruising
- 3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Bruising
- 695001 Avulsion
- 695009 Burn Charring
- 695010 Burn White/Waxy
- 695003 Deformity
- 695005 Foreign Body

Additional Information
● Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential  Element 53  Injury Description
**NHTSA Injury Matrix Face**

Data | [combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
Type of injury identified and associated with the Face (including ear)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>NHTSAInjuryMatrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3325 Bleeding Controlled
3335 Burn
3345 Dislocation Fracture
3355 Laceration
3365 Puncture/stab
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
3320 Amputation
3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled
3340 Crush
3350 Gunshot
3360 Pain without swelling/bruising
3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Bruising

**Additional Information**
- Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
- Essential Element 53 Injury Description

---

**Section E15 Assessment/ Injury**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Data  [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Type of injury identified and associated with the Neck

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  NHTSAInjuryMatrix
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available  3320 Amputation
3325 Bleeding Controlled  3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled
3335 Burn  3340 Crush
3345 Dislocation Fracture  3350 Gunshot
3355 Laceration  3360 Pain without swelling/bruising
3365 Puncture/stab  3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Brusing

Additional Information
● Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential  Element 53  Injury Description

References to Other Databases
● NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts): Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N

● NFIRS 5.0  EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List: Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Stab = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00

Section E15  Assessment/ Injury
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Definition
Type of injury identified and associated with the Thorax (excluding the thoracic spine)

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  NHTSAInjuryMatrix
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes
**Required in XSD**  Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3325 Bleeding Controlled
3335 Burn
3345 Dislocation Fracture
3355 Laceration
3365 Puncture/stab
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled
3340 Crush
3350 Gunshot
3360 Pain without swelling/bruising
3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Bruising

**Additional Information**
- Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Essential  Element 53  Injury Description

**References to Other Databases**
- **NFIRS 5.0**  EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts):  Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N

- **NFIRS 5.0**  EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List:  Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Stab = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00
### NHTSA Injury Matrix Abdomen

**NYS Element**

**E15_06**

**Data**

[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

Type of injury identified and associated with the Abdomen (excluding the lumbar spine)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>NHTSAInjuryMatrix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3325 Bleeding Controlled
3335 Burn
3345 Dislocation Fracture
3355 Laceration
3365 Puncture/stab

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled
3340 Crush
3350 Gunshot
3360 Pain without swelling/bruising
3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Brusing

**Additional Information**

- Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Essential Element 53 Injury Description

**References to Other Databases**

- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts): Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N

- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List: Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Stab = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00
**Definition**
Type of injury identified and associated with the Spine

**XSD Data Type**  \( \text{xs:integer} \)
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  \( \text{NHTSAInjuryMatrix} \)
**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes
**Required in XSD**  Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
325 Bleeding Controlled
3335 Burn
3345 Dislocation Fracture
3355 Laceration
3365 Puncture/stab
3320 Amputation
3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled
3340 Crush
3350 Gunshot
3360 Pain without swelling/bruising
3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Bruising

**Additional Information**
- Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Essential Element 53 Injury Description

**References to Other Databases**
- **NFIRS 5.0** EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts): Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N
- **NFIRS 5.0** EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List: Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Stab = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00

**Section E15**  Assessment/Injury
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**  
Type of injury identified and associated with the Upper Extremities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>NHTSAInjuryMatrix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-25</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-15</td>
<td>Not Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3325</td>
<td>Bleeding Controlled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3335</td>
<td>Burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3345</td>
<td>Dislocation Fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3355</td>
<td>Laceration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3365</td>
<td>Puncture/stab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20</td>
<td>Not Recorded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>Not Known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Amputation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3330</td>
<td>Bleeding Uncontrolled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340</td>
<td>Crush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3350</td>
<td>Gunshot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3360</td>
<td>Pain without swelling/bruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3370</td>
<td>Soft Tissue Swelling/Brusing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

- Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Essential Element 53 Injury Description

**References to Other Databases**

- **NFIRS 5.0**  
  EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts): Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N

- **NFIRS 5.0**  
  EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List: Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Std = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00

---

**Section E15**  
**Assessment/Injury**

*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
Data [combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
Type of injury identified and associated with the Pelvis

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** NHTSAInjuryMatrix

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes  
**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
3325 Bleeding Controlled  
3335 Burn  
3345 Dislocation Fracture  
3355 Laceration  
3365 Puncture/stab  
-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known  
3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled  
3340 Crush  
3350 Gunshot  
3360 Pain without swelling/bruising  
3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Brusing

**Additional Information**
- Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
- Essential Element 53 Injury Description

**References to Other Databases**
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts): Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N

- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List: Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Stab = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00
**NHTSA INJURY MATRIX LOWER EXTREMITIES**

**NYS Element**

**E15_10**

**Data**

[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

Type of injury identified and associated with the Lower Extremities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>NHTSAInjuryMatrix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3325 Bleeding Controlled
3335 Burn
3345 Dislocation Fracture
3355 Laceration
3365 Puncture/stab

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled
3340 Crush
3350 Gunshot
3360 Pain without swelling/bruising
3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Brusing

**Additional Information**

- Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential Element 53 Injury Description

**References to Other Databases**

- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts): Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N

- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List: Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Stab = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00
**Data**  
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**  
Type of injury identified and associated with Unspecified

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
NHTSAInjuryMatrix

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes  
**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes  
**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3225 Bleeding Controlled
3335 Burn
3345 Dislocation Fracture
3355 Laceration
3365 Puncture/stab
3320 Amputation
3330 Bleeding Uncontrolled
3340 Crush
3350 Gunshot
3360 Pain without swelling/bruising
3370 Soft Tissue Swelling/Brusing

**Additional Information**
- Blunt Injury Removed from NHTSA 1.0

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- Common Null Values
- Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
**Essential Element** 53  **Injury Description**

**References to Other Databases**
- **NFIRS 5.0**  
  EMS Module; Title: Body Site of Injury; Describes parts of the body where injuries occurred.; Pick-List (limited to 5 max body parts): Head = 1, Neck and Shoulder = 2, Thorax, Includes Chest and Back, Excludes Spine = 3, Abdomen = 4, Spine = 5, Upper Extremities = 6, Lower Extremities = 7, Internal = 8, Multiple Body Parts = 9, No Body Site of Injury = N

- **NFIRS 5.0**  
  EMS Module; Title: Injury Type; Describes the primary injuries sustained by a patient for each part of the body.; Pick-List: Amputation = 10, Blunt Injury = 11, Burn = 12, Crush = 13, Dislocation/Fracture = 14, Gunshot = 15, Laceration = 16, Pain Without Swelling = 17, Puncture/Stab = 18, Soft Tissue Swelling = 19, Other Injury Type = 00
Section E16

Assessment/ Exam
**Data**

[number]

**Definition**

The patient’s body weight in kilograms, either measured or estimated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>EstimatedBodyWeight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record and to better determine equipment sizes and medication dosages
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
**Definition**

The Broselow/Luten Color as take from the tape.

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
BroselowLutenColor

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Field Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-25</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-15</td>
<td>Not Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>Not Known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3375</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3380</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3390</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3400</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3410</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3415</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATE/TIME OF ASSESSMENT

Data [date/time]

Definition
The date/time assessment was made on the patient

XSD Data Type xs:dateTime  XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty

Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 1,990  Maximum Constraint 2,030

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used
● This is a multiple entry configuration which will allow multiple assessments to be documented

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel or may be provided electronically through a medical device

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
<td>Head/Face Assessment</td>
<td>Chest/Lungs Assessment</td>
<td>Skin Assessment</td>
<td>Neck Assessment</td>
<td>Heart Assessment</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Upper Assessment</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Lower Assessment</td>
<td>GU Assessment</td>
<td>Back Cervical Assessment</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Upper Assessment</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Lower Assessment</td>
<td>Back Thoracic Assessment</td>
<td>Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Upper Assessment</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Lower Assessment</td>
<td>Extremities-Left Upper Assessment</td>
<td>Extremities-Left Lower Assessment</td>
<td>Eyes-Left Assessment</td>
<td>Eyes-Right Assessment</td>
<td>Mental Status Assessment</td>
<td>Neurological Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data [combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

The assessment of the patient's skin on examination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>SkinAssessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required in XSD** Yes

**XSD Structure:** All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available  
3420 Normal  
3425 Not Done  
3430 Clammy  
3435 Cold  
3440 Cyanotic  
3445 Jaundiced  
3450 Lividity  
3455 Mottled  
3460 Pale  
3465 Warm

**Additional Information**

- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E16_03</td>
<td>Date/Time of Assessment</td>
<td>E16_05</td>
<td>Head/Face Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_06</td>
<td>Neck Assessment</td>
<td>E16_07</td>
<td>Chest/Lungs Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_08</td>
<td>Heart Assessment</td>
<td>E16_09</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_10</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Lower Assessment</td>
<td>E16_11</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_12</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Lower Assessment</td>
<td>E16_13</td>
<td>GU Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_14</td>
<td>Back Cervical Assessment</td>
<td>E16_15</td>
<td>Back Thoracic Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_16</td>
<td>Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment</td>
<td>E16_17</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_18</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Lower Assessment</td>
<td>E16_19</td>
<td>Extremities-Left Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_20</td>
<td>Extremities-Left Lower Assessment</td>
<td>E16_21</td>
<td>Eyes-Left Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_22</td>
<td>Eyes-Right Assessment</td>
<td>E16_23</td>
<td>Mental Status Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_24</td>
<td>Neurological Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable Element 72 Skin Perfusion

---

Section E16 Assessment/Exam

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
HEAD/ FACE ASSESSMENT

NYS Element E16_05

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The assessment of the patient’s face on examination

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) HeadFaceAssessment

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3470 Normal
3475 Not Done
3480 Asymmetric Smile or Droop
3485 Drainage
3490 Mass/Lesion
3495 Swelling

Additional Information
● Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment
E16_04 Skin Assessment
E16_06 Neck Assessment
E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment
E16_08 Heart Assessment
E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
E16_13 GU Assessment
E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment
E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment
E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment
E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment
E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment
E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment
E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment
E16_23 Mental Status Assessment
E16_24 Neurological Assessment

Section E16 Assessment/ Exam
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
NECK ASSESSMENT

**Data**
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
The assessment of the patient's head & neck area on examination

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:integer`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`NeckAssessment`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**
Yes

**Required in XSD**
Yes

**XSD Structure:** All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available  
3500 Normal  
3505 Not Done  
3510 JVD  
3515 Strider  
3520 SubQ Air  
3525 Tracheal Dev

**Additional Information**
- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment
- E16_05 Head/Face Assessment
- E16_06 Heart Assessment
- E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
- E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
- E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment
- E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment
- E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment
- E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment
- E16_22 Eyes-Left Assessment
- E16_24 Neurological Assessment
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E16_04 Skin Assessment
- E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment
- E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
- E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
- E16_13 GU Assessment
- E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment
- E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
- E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
- E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment
- E16_23 Mental Status Assessment

---

**Section E16**
Assessment/ Exam

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
CHEST/LUNGS ASSESSMENT

NYS Element

E16_07

Data
[combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The assessment of the patient's chest on examination

XSD Data Type   xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type)   ChestLungsAssessment
Multiple Entry Configuration   Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values   Yes
Required in XSD   Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3535 Not Done
3545 Decreased BS-Left
3555 Flail Segment-Left
3565 Increased Effort
3575 Rales
3585 Tenderness-Left
3530 Normal
3540 Accessory Muscles
3550 Decreased BS-Right
3560 Flail Segment-Right
3570 Normal BS
3580 Rhonchi/Wheezing
3590 Tenderness-Right

Additional Information
● Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment
E16_05 Head/Face Assessment
E16_08 Heart Assessment
E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment
E16_16 Back Lumber/Sacral Assessment
E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment
E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment
E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment
E16_24 Neurological Assessment
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E16_04 Skin Assessment
E16_06 Neck Assessment
E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
E16_13 GU Assessment
E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment
E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment
E16_23 Mental Status Assessment

Section E16  Assessment/ Exam

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
HEART ASSESSMENT  

NYS Element  

E16_08

Data  
[combo] multiple-choice

Definition  
The assessment of the patient's heart on examination

XSD Data Type   xs:integer  
XSD Domain (Simple Type)   HeartAssessment

Multiple Entry Configuration   Yes, via structure  
Accepts Null Values   Yes

Required in XSD   Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values  
-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
3600 Not Done  
3610 Murmur

3595 Normal  
3605 Decreased Sounds

Additional Information  
- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses  
- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector  
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements  
E00 Common Null Values  
E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment  
E16_06 Neck Assessment  
E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment  
E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment  
E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment  
E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment  
E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment  
E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment  
E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment  
E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment  
E16_24 Neurological Assessment  
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
E16_05 Head/Face Assessment  
E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment  
E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment  
E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment  
E16_13 GU Assessment  
E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment  
E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment  
E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment  
E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment  
E16_23 Mental Status Assessment

Section E16  
Assessment/ Exam

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
ABDOMEN LEFT UPPER ASSESSMENT

NYS Element

E16_09

Data  [combo] multiple-choice

Definition

The assessment of the patient's left upper abdomen on examination

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  AbdomenLeftUpperAssessment
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  Yes
XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment
Structure

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available  3615 Normal
3620 Not Done  3625 Distention
3630 Guarding  3635 Mass
3640 Tenderness

Additional Information

● Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses

● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector

● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E16_03  Date/Time of Assessment  E16_04  Skin Assessment
E16_05  Head/Face Assessment  E16_06  Neck Assessment
E16_07  Chest/Lungs Assessment  E16_08  Heart Assessment
E16_10  Abdomen Left Lower Assessment  E16_11  Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
E16_12  Abdomen Right Lower Assessment  E16_13  GU Assessment
E16_14  Back Cervical Assessment  E16_15  Back Thoracic Assessment
E16_16  Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment  E16_17  Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
E16_18  Extremities-Right Lower Assessment  E16_19  Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
E16_20  Extremities-Left Lower Assessment  E16_21  Eyes-Left Assessment
E16_22  Eyes-Right Assessment  E16_23  Mental Status Assessment
E16_24  Neurological Assessment

Section E16  Assessment/Exam

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**ABDOMEN LEFT LOWER ASSESSMENT**

**Data**
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
The assessment of the patient's left lower abdomen on examination

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** AbdomenLowerLeftAssessment

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
3650 Not Done  
3660 Guarding  
3670 Tenderness

**3645 Normal**  
**3655 Distention**  
**3665 Mass**

**Additional Information**
- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values  
- E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment  
- E16_05 Head/Face Assessment  
- E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment  
- E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment  
- E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment  
- E16_16 Back Cervical Assessment  
- E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment  
- E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment  
- E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment  
- E16_24 Neurological Assessment

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
- E16_04 Skin Assessment  
- E16_06 Neck Assessment  
- E16_08 Heart Assessment  
- E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment  
- E16_13 GU Assessment  
- E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment  
- E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment  
- E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment  
- E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment  
- E16_23 Mental Status Assessment

---

Section E16   Assessment/ Exam
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
ABDOMEN RIGHT UPPER ASSESSMENT  NYS Element  E16_11

Data  [combo] multiple-choice

Definition  The assessment of the patient's right upper abdomen on examination

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  AbdomenRightUpperAssessment
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  Yes
XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values
-25  Not Applicable  -20  Not Recorded
-15  Not Reporting  -10  Not Known
-5  Not Available  3675  Normal
3680  Not Done  3685  Distention
3690  Guarding  3695  Mass
3700  Tenderness

Additional Information
- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E16_03  Date/Time of Assessment  E16_04  Skin Assessment
E16_05  Head/Face Assessment  E16_06  Neck Assessment
E16_07  Chest/Lungs Assessment  E16_08  Heart Assessment
E16_09  Abdomen Left Upper Assessment  E16_10  Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
E16_12  Abdomen Right Lower Assessment  E16_13  GU Assessment
E16_14  Back Cervical Assessment  E16_15  Back Thoracic Assessment
E16_16  Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment  E16_17  Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
E16_18  Extremities-Right Lower Assessment  E16_19  Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
E16_20  Extremities-Left Lower Assessment  E16_21  Eyes-Left Assessment
E16_22  Eyes-Right Assessment  E16_23  Mental Status Assessment
E16_24  Neurological Assessment

Section E16  Assessment/ Exam
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The assessment of the patient's right lower abdomen on examination

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer  

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
AbdomenRightLowerAssessment

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**XSD Structure:**  
All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3710 Not Done
3720 Guarding
3730 Tenderness
3705 Normal
3715 Distention
3725 Mass

**Additional Information**

- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- **E00** Common Null Values
- **E01_01** Patient Care Report Number
- **E16_03** Date/Time of Assessment
- **E16_04** Skin Assessment
- **E16_05** Head/Face Assessment
- **E16_06** Neck Assessment
- **E16_07** Chest/Lungs Assessment
- **E16_08** Heart Assessment
- **E16_09** Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
- **E16_10** Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
- **E16_11** Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
- **E16_12** Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
- **E16_13** GU Assessment
- **E16_14** Back Cervical Assessment
- **E16_15** Back Thoracic Assessment
- **E16_16** Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment
- **E16_17** Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
- **E16_18** Extremities-Right Lower Assessment
- **E16_19** Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
- **E16_20** Extremities-Left Lower Assessment
- **E16_21** Eyes-Left Assessment
- **E16_22** Eyes-Right Assessment
- **E16_23** Mental Status Assessment
- **E16_24** Neurological Assessment
GU ASSESSMENT

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The assessment of the patient's GU area on examination

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) GUAssessment
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3740 Not Done
3750 Genital Injury
3760 Unstable
726006 Blood From Penis
726004 Blood From Rectum
726005 Blood From Vagina
726000 Burning Sensation
726001 Priapism
726007 Painful Urination
726010 Diarrhea
726002 Discharge
726003 Foreign Body
726009 Incontinent to Bowel
726008 Incontinent to Urine

Additional Information
● Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment
E16_05 Head/Face Assessment
E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment
E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment
E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment
E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment
E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment
E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment
E16_24 Neurological Assessment

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E16_04 Skin Assessment
E16_06 Neck Assessment
E16_08 Heart Assessment
E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment
E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment
E16_23 Mental Status Assessment

Section E16 Assessment/Exam
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
BACK CERVICAL ASSESSMENT

**Data** [combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
The assessment of the patient's back-cervical on examination

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** BackCervicalAssessment

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes  
**Required in XSD** Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-25</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-15</td>
<td>Not Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3770</td>
<td>Not Done</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3780</td>
<td>Tender Para-spinous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3765</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3775</td>
<td>Pain to ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3785</td>
<td>Tender Spinous Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**
- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_03</td>
<td>Date/Time of Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_04</td>
<td>Skin Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_05</td>
<td>Head/Face Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_06</td>
<td>Neck Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_07</td>
<td>Chest/Lungs Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_08</td>
<td>Heart Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_09</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_10</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Lower Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_11</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_12</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Lower Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_13</td>
<td>GU Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_14</td>
<td>Back Thoracic Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_15</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_16</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Lower Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_17</td>
<td>Extremities-Left Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_18</td>
<td>Extremities-Left Lower Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_19</td>
<td>Eyes-Left Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_20</td>
<td>Eyes-Right Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_21</td>
<td>Mental Status Assessment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section E16** Assessment/Exam

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The assessment of the patient's back-thoracic on examination

**XSD Data Type**  \( \text{xs:integer} \)  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** \( \text{BackThoracicAssessment} \)

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
3795 Not Done  
3805 Tender Para-spinous  
3790 Normal  
3800 Pain to ROM  
3810 Tender Spinous Process

**Additional Information**

- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values  
- E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment  
- E16_05 Head/Face Assessment  
- E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment  
- E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment  
- E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment  
- E16_13 GU Assessment  
- E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment  
- E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment  
- E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment  
- E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment  
- E16_24 Neurological Assessment  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
- E16_04 Skin Assessment  
- E16_06 Neck Assessment  
- E16_08 Heart Assessment  
- E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment  
- E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment  
- E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment  
- E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment  
- E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment  
- E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment  
- E16_23 Mental Status Assessment

---

Section E16  
Assessment/ Exam  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  
Page 379 of 478
**Definition**
The assessment of the patient's back-lumbar/sacral on examination

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
BackLumbarSacralAssessment

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**XSD Structure:**  All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3820 Not Done
3830 Tender Para-spinous
3835 Tender Spinous Process

**Additional Information**
- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment
- E16_05 Head/Face Assessment
- E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment
- E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
- E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
- E16_13 GU Assessment
- E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment
- E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment
- E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment
- E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment
- E16_24 Neurological Assessment

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E16_04 Skin Assessment
- E16_06 Neck Assessment
- E16_08 Heart Assessment
- E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
- E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
- E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment
- E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
- E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
- E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment
- E16_23 Mental Status Assessment
EXTREMITIES-RIGHT UPPER ASSESSMENT

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The assessment of the patient's right upper extremities on examination

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) ExtremitiesRightUpperAssessment
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
3840 Normal
3845 Not Done
3850 Abnormal Pulse
3855 Abnormal Sensation
3860 Edema
3865 Tenderness
3870 Weakness

Additional Information
● Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment  E16_04 Skin Assessment
E16_05 Head/Face Assessment  E16_06 Neck Assessment
E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment  E16_08 Heart Assessment
E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment  E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment  E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
E16_13 GU Assessment  E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment
E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment  E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment
E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment  E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment  E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment
E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment  E16_23 Mental Status Assessment
E16_24 Neurological Assessment

Section E16 Assessment/ Exam
2006 NHTSA Uniform Pre-Hospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EXTREMITIES-RIGHT LOWER ASSESSMENT

NYS Element E16_18

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The assessment of the patient's right lower extremities on examination

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ExtremitiesRightLowerAssessment

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
3880 Not Done
3890 Abnormal Sensation
3900 Tenderness
3875 Normal
3885 Abnormal Pulse
3895 Edema
3905 Weakness

Additional Information
● Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E16_03</td>
<td>Date/Time of Assessment</td>
<td>E16_04</td>
<td>Skin Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_05</td>
<td>Head/Face Assessment</td>
<td>E16_06</td>
<td>Neck Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_07</td>
<td>Chest/Lungs Assessment</td>
<td>E16_08</td>
<td>Heart Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_09</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Upper Assessment</td>
<td>E16_10</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Lower Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_11</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Upper Assessment</td>
<td>E16_12</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Lower Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_13</td>
<td>GU Assessment</td>
<td>E16_14</td>
<td>Back Cervical Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_15</td>
<td>Back Thoracic Assessment</td>
<td>E16_16</td>
<td>Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_17</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Upper Assessment</td>
<td>E16_19</td>
<td>Extremities-Left Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_20</td>
<td>Extremities-Left Lower Assessment</td>
<td>E16_21</td>
<td>Eyes-Left Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_22</td>
<td>Eyes-Right Assessment</td>
<td>E16_23</td>
<td>Mental Status Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_24</td>
<td>Neurological Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section E16 Assessment/ Exam
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EXTREMITIES-LEFT UPPER ASSESSMENT

**NYS Element**

E16_19

**Data**

[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

The assessment of the patient's left upper extremities on examination

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
ExtremitiesLeftUpperAssessment

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**

-25  Not Applicable
-15  Not Reporting
- 5  Not Available
-20  Not Recorded
-10  Not Known

3910  Normal

3920  Abnormal Pulse

3925  Abnormal Sensation

3930  Edema

3935  Tenderness

3940  Weakness

**Additional Information**

- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E16_03</td>
<td>Date/Time of Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_05</td>
<td>Head/Face Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_07</td>
<td>Chest/Lungs Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_09</td>
<td>Abdomen Left Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_11</td>
<td>Abdomen Right Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_13</td>
<td>GU Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_15</td>
<td>Back Thoracic Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_17</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Upper Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_20</td>
<td>Extremities-Right Lower Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_22</td>
<td>Eyes-Right Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E16_24</td>
<td>Neurological Assessment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section E16  Assessment/ Exam**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EXTREMITIES-LEFT LOWER ASSESSMENT

NYS Element

E16_20

Data  [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The assessment of the patient's left lower extremities on examination

XSD Data Type  xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type)  ExtremitiesLeftLowerAssessment
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
3945 Normal
3955 Abnormal Pulse
3960 Abnormal Sensation
3965 Edema
3970 Tenderness
3975 Weakness

Additional Information
● Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E16_03  Date/Time of Assessment
E16_04  Skin Assessment
E16_05  Head/Face Assessment
E16_06  Neck Assessment
E16_07  Chest/Lungs Assessment
E16_08  Heart Assessment
E16_09  Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
E16_10  Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
E16_11  Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
E16_12  Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
E16_13  GU Assessment
E16_14  Back Cervical Assessment
E16_15  Back Thoracic Assessment
E16_16  Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment
E16_17  Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
E16_18  Extremities-Right Lower Assessment
E16_19  Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
E16_21  Eyes-Left Assessment
E16_22  Eyes-Right Assessment
E16_23  Mental Status Assessment
E16_24  Neurological Assessment

Section E16  Assessment/ Exam
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**EYES-LEFT ASSESSMENT**

**NYS Element**

**E16_21**

**Data**

[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

The assessment of the patient's left eye on examination

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  EyesLeftAssessment

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  Yes

**XSD Structure:** All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
3980 Not Done  
3985 2-mm  
3990 3-mm  
4000 5-mm  
4005 6-mm  
4010 7-mm  
4015 Blind  
4020 Reactive

**Additional Information**

- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
- E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment  
- E16_04 Skin Assessment  
- E16_05 Head/Face Assessment  
- E16_06 Neck Assessment  
- E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment  
- E16_08 Heart Assessment  
- E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment  
- E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment  
- E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment  
- E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment  
- E16_13 GU Assessment  
- E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment  
- E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment  
- E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment  
- E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment  
- E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment  
- E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment  
- E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment  
- E16_21 Eyes-Right Assessment  
- E16_22 Eyes-Left Assessment  
- E16_23 Mental Status Assessment  
- E16_24 Neurological Assessment

---

Section E16  
Assessment/Exam  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**EYES-RIGHT ASSESSMENT**

**Data**

[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

The assessment of the patient's right eye on examination

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
EyesRightAssessment

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**XSD Structure:** All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
4030 Not Done
4040 3-mm
4050 5-mm
4060 7-mm
4070 Reactive

**Additional Information**

- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment
- E16_05 Head/ Face Assessment
- E16_07 Chest/ Lungs Assessment
- E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
- E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
- E16_13 GU Assessment
- E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment
- E16_17 Extremities- Right Upper Assessment
- E16_19 Extremities- Left Upper Assessment
- E16_21 Eyes- Left Assessment
- E16_24 Neurological Assessment

**E01_01**  
Patient Care Report Number

**E16_04**  
Skin Assessment

**E16_06**  
Neck Assessment

**E16_08**  
Heart Assessment

**E16_10**  
Abdomen Left Lower Assessment

**E16_12**  
Abdomen Right Lower Assessment

**E16_14**  
Back Cervical Assessment

**E16_16**  
Back Lumbar/ Sacral Assessment

**E16_18**  
Extremities- Right Lower Assessment

**E16_20**  
Extremities- Left Lower Assessment

**E16_23**  
Mental Status Assessment

**Section E16**  
Assessment/ Exam

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
MENTAL STATUS ASSESSMENT

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The assessment of the patient's mental status on examination

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) MentalStatusAssessment
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
4080 Normal
4090 Combative
4100 Hallucinations
4105 Oriented-Person
4110 Oriented-Place
4115 Oriented-Time
4120 Unresponsive

Additional Information
• Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

Uses
• Part of an EMS Medical Record
• Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
• Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
• EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment
E16_05 Head/Face Assessment
E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment
E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment
E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment
E16_13 GU Assessment
E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment
E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment
E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment
E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment
E16_24 Neurological Assessment

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E16_04 Skin Assessment
E16_06 Neck Assessment
E16_08 Heart Assessment
E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment
E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment
E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment
E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment
E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment
E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment
E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment

Section E16 Assessment/Exam
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
NEUROLOGICAL ASSESSMENT  

**NYS Element**  

**E16_24**

**Data**  

[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**

The assessment of the patient's neurological status on examination

**XSD Data Type**  

xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  

NeurologicalAssessment

**Multiple Entry Configuration**

Yes, via structure  

**Accepts Null Values**  

Yes

**Required in XSD**  

Yes

**XSD Structure:** All data elements beginning with E16_03 and ending with E16_24 are all members of E16_00_0 Assessment Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
4130 Not Done  
4140 Facial Droop  
4150 Speech Normal  
4160 Tremors  
4170 Weakness-Right Sided  
4125 Normal  
4135 Abnormal Gait  
4145 Seizures  
4155 Speech Slurring  
4165 Weakness-Left Sided

**Additional Information**

- Associated in Database schema to Date/Time (E16_03) to allow multiple assessments

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values  
- E16_03 Date/Time of Assessment  
- E16_05 Head/Face Assessment  
- E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment  
- E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment  
- E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment  
- E16_13 GU Assessment  
- E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment  
- E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment  
- E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment  
- E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment  
- E16_23 Mental Status Assessment  
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  
- E16_04 Skin Assessment  
- E16_06 Neck Assessment  
- E16_08 Heart Assessment  
- E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment  
- E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment  
- E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment  
- E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment  
- E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment  
- E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment  
- E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment

**Section E16**  

**Assessment/ Exam**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Section E17

Intervention
**PROTOCOLS USED**

**Data**
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
The protocol used by EMS personnel to direct the clinical care of the patient

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>ProtocolsUsed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- List created from Protocols (D04_08)

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

---

*Section E17 Intervention*
*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
Section E18

Intervention/ Medication

Section E18 Intervention/ Medication
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DATE/TIME MEDICATION ADMINISTERED

NYS Element

E18_01

Data [date/time]

Definition
The date/time medication administered to the patient

XSD Data Type xs:dateTime
XSD Domain (Simple Type) DateTime
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes, but null value is blank or empty
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 1,990
Maximum Constraint 2,030

Minimum Constraint 1,990
Maximum Constraint 2,030
XSD Structure: All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

Additional Information
● If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used
● This is a multiple entry configuration which will allow multiple medication administrations to be documented

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E18_02 Medication Administered Prior to this Units EMS Care
E18_03 Medication Given
E18_04 Medication Administered Route
E18_05 Medication Dosage
E18_06 Medication Dosage Units
E18_07 Response to Medication
E18_08 Medication Complication
E18_09 Medication Crew Member ID
E18_10 Medication Authorization
E18_11 Medication Authorizing Physician

Section E18 Intervention/ Medication
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
MEDICATION ADMINISTERED PRIOR TO THIS UNIT'S EMS CARE

**E18_02**

**Data**
(combo) single-choice

**NYS Element**

**Definition**
Indicates that the medication administration which is documented was administered prior to this EMS unit’s care.

**XSD Data Type** *xs:*integer
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** YesNoValues

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure
**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** No

**XSD Structure:** All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1 Yes
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
0 No

**Additional Information**
● If E18_02 is “Yes”, the Date/Time Medication Administered (E18_01) is not required

**Uses**
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
● EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E18_01</td>
<td>Date/Time Medication Administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_04</td>
<td>Medication Administered Route</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_06</td>
<td>Medication Dosage Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_08</td>
<td>Medication Complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_10</td>
<td>Medication Authorization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E18_03</td>
<td>Medication Given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_05</td>
<td>Medication Dosage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_07</td>
<td>Response to Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_09</td>
<td>Medication Crew Member ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_11</td>
<td>Medication Authorizing Physician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Section E18** Intervention/ Medication

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
MEDICATION GIVEN

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The medication given to the patient

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) MedicationsGiven
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
- List created from Medications (D04_06)

Uses
- Allows data to be sorted based on the medical treatment
- Allows data to describe the medications administered by EMS
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E18_01 Date/Time Medication Administered
E18_04 Medication Administered Route
E18_06 Medication Dosage Units
E18_08 Medication Complication
E18_10 Medication Authorization

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 80 Medication Name

References to Other Databases
- NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module, Title: Procedures Used, Multi Select List: Airway Insertion = 01, Anti-Shock Trousers = 02, Assisted Ventilation = 03, Bleeding Control = 04, Burn Care = 05, Cardiac Pacing = 06, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) = 09, Chest/Abdominal Thrust = 08, Cricothyroidotomy = 10, Defibrillation by AED = 11, EKG Monitoring = 12, Extrication = 13, Intubation (EGTA) = 14, Intubation (ET) = 15, IO/IV Therapy = 16, Medications Therapy = 17, Oxygen Therapy = 18, Obstetrical Care/Delivery = 19, Pre-Arrival Instruction = 20, Restrained Patient = 21, Spinal Immobilization = 22, Splinted Extremities = 23, Suction/Aspirate = 24, Other Procedure = 00, No Treatment = NN

Section E18 Intervention/Medication
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The route that the medication was administered to the patient.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  MedicationAdministeredRoute

**Required in XSD**: Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
4180 Gastrostomy Tube
4185 Inhalation
753000 Inhalation via Nebulizer
4190 Intramuscular
4195 Intranasal
4200 Intracutaneous
4205 Intravenous
753001 Intravenous Pump
753006 IVP
4210 Nasal
4215 Nasal Prongs
4220 Nasogastric
4245 Non-rebreather/Re-breather Mask
4175 Endotracheal tube
4225 Ophthalmic
4230 Oral
4235 Other/Miscellaneous
4240 Otic (in ear)
4250 Rectal
4255 Subcutaneous
4260 Sublingual
4265 Topical
4270 Tracheostomy
4275 Transdermal
4280 Urethral
4285 Ventimask
4290 Wound

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E18_01</td>
<td>Date/Time Medication Administered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_02</td>
<td>Medication Administered Prior to this Units EMS Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_03</td>
<td>Medication Given</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_06</td>
<td>MedicationDosage Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_08</td>
<td>Medication Complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_10</td>
<td>Medication Authorization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_05</td>
<td>Medication Dosage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_07</td>
<td>Response to Medication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_09</td>
<td>Medication Crew Member ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E18_11</td>
<td>Medication Authorizing Physician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References to Other Databases**


---

**Section E18** 
Intervention/ Medication

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
M ED I CAT I ON DOSAGE

NYS Element E18_05

Data [number]

Definition The dose or amount of medication given to the patient

XSD Data Type xs:decimal XSD Domain (Simple Type) MedicationDosage

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes, unless medication given (E18_03 is NOT NULL)

Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 0 Maximum Constraint 1,000,000

XSD Structure: (1) All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure. (2) E18_05 and E18_06 are members of E18_05_0 Medication Dosing Structure

Field Values

Uses
• Part of an EMS Medical Record
• Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
• Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
• EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number E18_01 Date/Time Medication Administered
E18_02 Medication Administered Prior to this Units E18_03 Medication Given
EMS Care
E18_04 Medication Administered Route E18_06 Medication Dosage Units
E18_07 Response to Medication E18_08 Medication Complication
E18_09 Medication Crew Member ID E18_10 Medication Authorization
E18_11 Medication Authorizing Physician

Section E18 Intervention/Medication
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
M E D I C A T I O N  D O S A G E  U N I T S

Definition
The units of medication dosage given to patient

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) MedicationDosageUnits
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes, unless medication given
(E18_03 is NOT NULL)

Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: (1) All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure. (2) E18_05 and E18_06 are members of E18_05_0 Medication Dosing Structure

Field Values
4295 GMS
755000 gtt (Drops)
4300 Inches
4305 IU (International Units)
4310 KVO (TKO)
4315 L/MIN (Fluid Administration)
4320 Liters
755008 Lock/Flush
4325 LPM
4330 MCG
4335 MCG/KG/MIN
755002 MCG/MIN
4340 MEQ
4345 MG
755010 MG/HR
4350 MG/KG/MIN
755001 MG/MIN
755004 Minutes
4355 ML
4360 ML/HR
-25 Not Applicable
-5 Not Available
-10 Not Known
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
4365 Other
755007 Rapid Infusion
755003 Units/HR

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E18_02 Medication Administered Prior to this Units
E18_03 Medication Given
E18_04 Medication Administered Route
E18_05 Medication Dosage
E18_07 Response to Medication
E18_06 Medication Complication
E18_09 Medication Crew Member ID
E18_10 Medication Authorization
E18_11 Medication Authorizing Physician

References to Other Databases
● DEEDS DEEDS/HL-7 Version 2.3

Section E18 Intervention/ Medication
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
RESPONSE TO MEDICATION  

Data  [combo] single-choice  

Definition
The patient's response to the medication.

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  
XSD Domain (Simple Type)  ResponseToMedication
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  
Accepts Null Values  Yes, unless medication given (E18_03 is NOT NULL)

Required in XSD  Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

Field Values
-25  Not Applicable  
-15  Not Reporting  
-5  Not Available  
4380  Unchanged  
4375  Improved  
4385  Worse

Uses  
- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector  
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements  
- E00  Common Null Values  
- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  
- E18_01  Date/Time Medication Administered  
- E18_02  Medication Administered Prior to this Units EMS Care  
- E18_03  Medication Given  
- E18_04  Medication Administered Route  
- E18_05  Medication Dosage  
- E18_06  Medication Dosage Units  
- E18_08  Medication Complication  
- E18_09  Medication Crew Member ID  
- E18_10  Medication Authorization  
- E18_11  Medication Authorizing Physician

Section E18  Intervention/ Medication  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
MEDICATION COMPLICATION

Data [combo] multiple-choice

National Element

Definition
Any complication (abnormal effect on the patient) associated with the administration of the medication to the patient by EMS

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) MedicationComplication

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure. (2) Accepts Null Values Yes, unless medication given
(E18_03 is NOT NULL)

Yes for each E14_01

Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
4395 Altered Mental Status
4405 Bleeding
4415 Diarrhea
4425 Hypertension
4435 Hypotension
4445 Injury
4455 Nausea
4465 Respiratory Distress
4475 Vomiting

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
4390 None
4400 Apnea
4410 Bradycardia
4420 Extravasation
4430 Hyperthermia
4440 Hypoxia
4450 Itching/Urticaria
4460 Other
4470 Tachycardia

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on medication complication
● Allows data to describe medication complications which occur as a result of EMS treatment
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E18_01 Date/Time Medication Administered E18_02 Medication Administered Prior to this Units
EMS Care
E18_03 Medication Given E18_04 Medication Administered Route
E18_05 Medication Dosage E18_06 Medication Dosage Units
E18_07 Response to Medication E18_09 Medication Crew Member ID
E18_10 Medication Authorization E18_11 Medication Authorizing Physician
**MEDICATION CREW MEMBER ID**

**E18_09**

**Data**
[text]

**Definition**
The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member giving the treatment to the patient.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  CrewMemberID

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  
**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  15

XSD Structure: All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- Linked to State/Licensure ID Number (D07_02)
- List box created from the State/Licensure ID Number (D07_02) which could display the Personnel’s Names as associated with D08_01, D08_02, and D08_03 for easy data entry

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record and to document Medication Administration
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E18_01 Date/Time Medication Administered

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
- Essential Element 26  Crew Member One Number
- Essential Element 27  Crew Member Two Number
- Desirable Element 28  Crew Member Three Number

---

**Section E18  Intervention/ Medication**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**
The type of treatment authorization obtained

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  MedicationAuthorization

**XSD Structure (Simple Type)**  MedicationAuthorization

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes, unless medication given (E18_03 is NOT NULL)

**Required in XSD**  Yes

**XSD Structure:** All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
4485 On-Scene
4495 Written Orders (Patient Specific)

**Additional Information**
- Associated with Medication Authorization (E18_11) if the value is not “Protocol”

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E18_01 Date/Time Medication Administered
- E18_03 Medication Given
- E18_05 Medication Dosage
- E18_07 Response to Medication
- E18_09 Medication Crew Member ID
- E18_11 Medication Authorizing Physician
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E18_02 Medication Administered Prior to this Units EMS Care
- E18_04 Medication Administered Route
- E18_06 Medication Dosage Units
- E18_08 Medication Complication
- E18_11 Medication Authorizing Physician

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Desirable Element 81 Treatment Authorization
**MEDICATION AUTHORIZING PHYSICIAN**

**Data**

[Text]

**Definition**

The last name of the authorizing physician ordering the medication administration if the order was provided by any manner other than protocol (standing order) in E18.10

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:string

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
LastName

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**Minimum Constraint**  
2

**Maximum Constraint**  
20

XSD Structure: All data elements section E18 are members of the E18 Medication Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

- Associated with Medication Authorization (E18_10) if the value is not “Protocol”

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E18_01 Date/Time Medication Administered
- E18_03 Medication Given
- E18_05 Medication Dosage
- E18_07 Response to Medication
- E18_09 Medication Crew Member ID

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E18_02 Medication Administered Prior to this Units EMS Care
- E18_04 Medication Administered Route
- E18_06 Medication Dosage Units
- E18_08 Medication Complication
- E18_10 Medication Authorization

---

**Section E18 Intervention/ Medication**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Section E19

Intervention/ Procedure
**DATE/ TIME PROEDURE PERFORMED SUCCESSFULLY**

**Data**  [date/time]  

**NYS Element**

**Definition**

The date and time the procedure was performed on the patient.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:dateTime  

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  DateTime  

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  

**Accepts Null Values**  Yes, but null value is blank or empty  

**Required in XSD**  No  

**Minimum Constraint**  1,990  

**Maximum Constraint**  2,030  

**XSD Structure:** Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure.

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used.
- This is a multiple entry configuration which will allow for multiple procedures to be documented.

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools.
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance.

**Data Collector**

EMS personnel.

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
- E19_02  Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care
- E19_03  Procedure
- E19_04  Size of Procedure Equipment
- E19_05  Number of Procedure Attempts
- E19_06  Procedure Successful
- E19_07  Procedure Complication
- E19_08  Response to Procedure
- E19_09  Procedure Crew Members ID
- E19_10  Procedure Authorization
- E19_11  Procedure Authorizing Physician
- E19_12  Successful IV Site
- E19_13  Tube Confirmation
- E19_14  Destination Confirmation of Tube Placement

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable Element 58  Time of First CPR
Desirable Element 63  Time of First Defibrillatory Shock

---

**Section E19  Intervention/ Procedure**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PROCEDURE PERFORMED PRIOR TO THIS UNIT'S EMS CARE

E19_02

**Data**

[combo] single-choice

**NYS Element**

**Definition**

Indicates that the procedure which was performed and documented was performed prior to this EMS unit's care.

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** YesNoValues

**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values** Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

**Required in XSD** No

**XSD Structure:** Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
1 Yes  
0  
-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

● If E19_02 is “Yes”, the Date/Time Medication Administered (E19_01) is not required

**Uses**

● Part of an EMS Medical Record  
● Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools  
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

● EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

| E00 | Common Null Values |
| E19_01 | Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully |
| E19_03 | Procedure |
| E19_04 | Size of Procedure Equipment |
| E19_05 | Number of Procedure Attempts |
| E19_06 | Procedure Successful |
| E19_07 | Procedure Complication |
| E19_08 | Response to Procedure |
| E19_09 | Procedure Crew Members ID |
| E19_10 | Procedure Authorization |
| E19_11 | Procedure Authorizing Physician |

---

**Section E19**  
**Intervention/Procedure**  
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PROCEDURE

**E19_03**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The procedure performed on the patient.

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:decimal

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
Procedure

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Minimum Constraint**  
0

**Maximum Constraint**  
1,000

**XSD Structure:**  
Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- List created from Procedures (D04_04)

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted based on the medical treatment
- Allows data to describe the procedures which are performed by EMS
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- **E00** Common Null Values
- **E19_01** Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully
- **E19_04** Size of Procedure Equipment
- **E19_06** Procedure Successful
- **E19_08** Response to Procedure
- **E19_10** Procedure Authorization
- **E01_01** Patient Care Report Number
- **E19_02** Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care
- **E19_05** Number of Procedure Attempts
- **E19_07** Procedure Complication
- **E19_09** Procedure Crew Members ID
- **E19_11** Procedure Authorizing Physician

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Desirable Element 58  Time of First CPR
Desirable Element 63  Time of First Defibrillatory Shock

**References to Other Databases**

- **NFIRS 5.0**  
  EMS Module, Title: Procedures Used, Multi Select List: Airway Insertion = 01, Anti-Shock Trousers = 02, Assisted Ventilation = 03, Bleeding Control = 04, Burn Care = 05, Cardiac Pacing = 06, Cardioversion (defib), Manual = 07, Chest/Abdominal Thrust = 08, CPR = 09, Cricothyroidotomy = 10, Defibrillation by AED = 11, EKG Monitoring = 12, Extrication = 13, Intubation (EGTA) = 14, Intubation (ET) = 15, IO/IV Therapy = 16, Medications Therapy = 17, Oxygen Therapy = 18, Obstetrical Care/Delivery = 19, Pre-Arrival Instruction = 20, Restrained Patient = 21, Spinal Immobilization = 22, Splinted Extremities = 23, Suction/Aspirate = 24, Other Procedure = 00, No Treatment = NN

- **UTSTEIN**  
  Arrest after arrival of EMS could be documented by CPR or Defibrillation performed along with the Cardiac Arrest datapoint.; [text] Value or

**Section E19  Intervention/Procedure**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
SIZE OF PROCEDURE EQUIPMENT

NYS Element

E19_04

**Data**

[text]

**Definition**

The size of equipment used in the procedure on the patient

**XSD Data Type**    xs:string  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  SizeOfProcedureEquipment

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure

**Accepts Null Values**  Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

**Required in XSD**  Yes  
**Minimum Constraint**  2  
**Maximum Constraint**  20

XSD Structure: Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known

**Additional Information**

- Can be entered as text or configured as a List Box with the specific size associated with each Procedure listed for each EMS Agency (D04_04) in the Demographic Dataset

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E19_01</td>
<td>Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_03</td>
<td>Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_06</td>
<td>Procedure Successful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_08</td>
<td>Response to Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_10</td>
<td>Procedure Authorization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E19_02</td>
<td>Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_05</td>
<td>Number of Procedure Attempts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_07</td>
<td>Procedure Complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_09</td>
<td>Procedure Crew Members ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_11</td>
<td>Procedure Authorizing Physician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

Essential  
Element  78  
Procedure or Treatment Name
NUMBER OF PROCEDURE ATTEMPTS

**Data** [number]  

**National Element**

**Definition**

The number of attempts taken to complete a procedure or intervention regardless of success

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** NumberOfProcedureAttempts  
**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

**Required in XSD** Yes  
**Minimum Constraint** -25  
**Maximum Constraint** 100

XSD Structure: Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded  
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known  
-5 Not Available

**Uses**

- Allows data to be sorted based on the medical treatment  
- Allows data to describe the procedures which are performed by EMS  
- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E19_01 Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully
- E19_03 Procedure
- E19_06 Procedure Successful
- E19_08 Response to Procedure
- E19_10 Procedure Authorization
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E19_02 Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care
- E19_04 Size of Procedure Equipment
- E19_07 Procedure Complication
- E19_09 Procedure Crew Members ID
- E19_11 Procedure Authorizing Physician

---

**Section E19 Intervention/Procedure**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 408 of 478
**PROCEDURE SUCCESSFUL**

**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**National Element**

**Definition**
Indication of whether or not the procedure performed on the patient was successful

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  YesNoValues

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

**Required in XSD**  Yes

**XSD Structure:** Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1 Yes

**Uses**
- Allows data to be sorted based on the medical treatment
- Allows data to describe the procedures performed by EMS with respect to numbers and success rates
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>E19_01</th>
<th>E19_02</th>
<th>E19_03</th>
<th>E19_04</th>
<th>E19_05</th>
<th>E19_06</th>
<th>E19_07</th>
<th>E19_08</th>
<th>E19_09</th>
<th>E19_10</th>
<th>E19_11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
<td>Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully</td>
<td>Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit EMS Care</td>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>Size of Procedure Equipment</td>
<td>Number of Procedure Attempts</td>
<td>Procedure Complication</td>
<td>Response to Procedure</td>
<td>Procedure Crew Members ID</td>
<td>Procedure Authorizing Physician</td>
<td>Procedure Authorization</td>
<td>Procedure Authorizing Physician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section E19**  Intervention/Procedure

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 409 of 478
PROCEDURE COMPLICATION

E19_07

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
Any complication associated with the performance of the procedure on the patient

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ProcedureComplication

Multiple Entry Configuration (1) Yes, via structure. (2) Accepts Null Values Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

Date/Time
Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
4500 None
4505 Altered Mental Status
4510 Apnea
4515 Bleeding
4520 Bradycardia
4525 Diarrhea
4530 Esophageal Intubation-Immediately Detected
4535 Esophageal Intubation-Other
4540 Extravasation
776003 Anatomical abnormality
776004 Foreign body in airway
776005 Vomitus/blood/secretions in airway
776006 Oral or pharyngeal trauma
776007 Increased Pain
776008 Patient resisted intubation
776009 Respiratory Distress
4550 Hyperthermia
4555 Hypotension
4560 Hypoxia
4565 Injury
4570 Itching/Urticaria
4575 Nausea
4580 Other
4585 Respiratory Distress
4590 Tachycardia
4595 Vomiting
776001 Vomitus/blood/secretions in airway
776002 Oral or pharyngeal trauma

Uses
- Allows data to be sorted based on procedure complication
- Allows data to describe procedure complications which occur as a result of EMS treatment as part of a federal initiative to identify and reduce medical errors
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E00 Common Null Values
E19_01 Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully
E19_03 Procedure
E19_05 Number of Procedure Attempts
E19_08 Response to Procedure
E19_10 Procedure Authorization
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E19_02 Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care
E19_04 Size of Procedure Equipment
E19_06 Procedure Successful
E19_09 Procedure Crew Members ID
E19_11 Procedure Authorizing Physician

Section E19 Intervention/Procedure
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
RESPONSE TO PROCEDURE

Data     [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The patient’s response to the procedure

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  ResponseToProcedure

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

**Required in XSD**  No

XSD Structure: Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
4600 Improved
4605 Unchanged
4610 Worse

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E19_01 Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully
- E19_03 Procedure
- E19_05 Number of Procedure Attempts
- E19_07 Procedure Complication
- E19_10 Procedure Authorization
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E19_02 Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care
- E19_04 Size of Procedure Equipment
- E19_06 Procedure Successful
- E19_09 Procedure Crew Members ID
- E19_11 Procedure Authorizing Physician

---

**Section E19 Intervention/ Procedure**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PROCEDURE CREW MEMBERS ID

Data [text]

Definition
The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member performing the procedure on the patient.

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) CrewMemberID

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 15

XSD Structure: Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
- Linked to State/Licensure ID Number (D07_02)
- List box created from the State/Licensure ID Number (D07_02) which could display the Personnel’s Names as associated with D08_01, D08_02, and D08_03 for easy data entry.

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record and to document the Procedure performance.
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools.
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance.

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E19_01 Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully
E19_03 Procedure
E19_05 Number of Procedure Attempts
E19_07 Procedure Complication
E19_10 Procedure Authorization

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E19_02 Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care
E19_04 Size of Procedure Equipment
E19_06 Procedure Successful
E19_08 Response to Procedure
E19_11 Procedure Authorizing Physician

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 26 Crew Member One Number
Essential Element 27 Crew Member Two Number
Desirable Element 28 Crew Member Three Number

Section E19 Intervention/Procedure

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PROCEDURE AUTHORIZATION

NYS Element E19_10

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The type of procedure authorization obtained

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ProcedureAuthorization

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

Required in XSD Yes

XSD Structure: Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
4620 On-Scene
4630 Written Orders (Patient Specific)
4615 On-Line
4625 Protocol (Standing Order)

Additional Information
- Associated with Procedure Authorization (E19_11) if the value is not “Protocol”

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E00 Common Null Values
E19_01 Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully
E19_02 Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care
E19_03 Procedure
E19_04 Size of Procedure Equipment
E19_05 Number of Procedure Attempts
E19_06 Procedure Successful
E19_07 Procedure Complication
E19_08 Response to Procedure
E19_09 Procedure Crew Members ID
E19_11 Procedure Authorizing Physician

References in NHTSA Version 1
Desirable Element 81 Treatment Authorization
PROCEDURE AUTHORIZING PHYSICIAN

**Data**

**Definition**
The last name of the authorizing physician ordering the procedure, if the order was provided by any manner other than protocol (standing order)

**XSD Data Type** `xs:string`
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** `ProcedureAuthorizingPhysician`
**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure
**Accepts Null Values** Yes

**Required in XSD** No
**Minimum Constraint** 2
**Maximum Constraint** 20

XSD Structure: Data Elements E19_01 through E19_11 are all members of E19_01_0 Procedure Structure

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**
- Associated with Procedure Authorization (E19_10) if the value is not “Protocol”

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_01</td>
<td>Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully</td>
<td>E19_02</td>
<td>Procedure Performed Prior to this Units EMS Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_03</td>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>E19_04</td>
<td>Size of Procedure Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_05</td>
<td>Number of Procedure Attempts</td>
<td>E19_06</td>
<td>Procedure Successful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_07</td>
<td>Procedure Complication</td>
<td>E19_08</td>
<td>Response to Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E19_09</td>
<td>Procedure Crew Members ID</td>
<td>E19_10</td>
<td>Procedure Authorization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUCCESSFUL IV SITE

Data   [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The location of the IV site (if applicable) on the patient

XSD Data Type  xs:integer   XSD Domain (Simple Type)  SuccessfulIVSite
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes
Accepts Null Values  Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)
Required in XSD  No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
4640 Antecubital-Right
4650 External Jugular-Right
4660 Femoral-Left Distal IO
4670 Femoral-Right IO
4680 Forearm-Right
4690 Hand-Right
4700 Lower Extremity-Right
4710 Scalp
4720 Tibia IO-Left
4730 Umbilical

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00   Common Null Values
E01_01   Patient Care Report Number

Section E19    Intervention/ Procedure
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Data**
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
Endotracheal Tube placement verification at the time the airway procedure was done

**XSD Data Type** xs:integer  
**XSD Domain (Simple Type)** TubeConfirmation  
**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes  
**Accepts Null Values** Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)

**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
4735 Auscultation of Bilateral Breathing Sounds
4740 Colormetric CO2 Detector Confirmation
4750 Esophageal Bulb Aspiration Confirmation
4760 Visualization of the Chest Rising with ventilation
4770 Waveform CO2 Confirmation

**Additional Information**
- Associated with Procedure (E19_03) if Airway Procedure leads to Intubation

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
E00 Common Null Values
E19_03 Procedure

---

**Section E19**  
**Intervention/Procedure**

*2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
DESTINATION CONFIRMATION OF TUBE PLACEMENT  

NYS Element  

E19_14  

Data  
[c] combo multiple-choice  

Definition  
Endotracheal Tube location verification on the arrival at the Destination (if applicable)  

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  
XSD Domain (Simple Type)  Destination Confirmation Of Tube Placement  
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes  
Accepts Null Values  Yes, unless procedure performed successfully (E19_01 is NOT NULL)  

Required in XSD  Yes  

Field Values  
-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known  
4775 Auscultation of Bilateral Breath Sounds  
4780 Colorimetric CO2 Detector Confirmation  
4790 Esophageal Bulb Aspiration confirmation  
4800 Visualization of the Chest Rising with ventilation  
4810 Waveform CO2 Confirmation  

Additional Information  
● Associated with Procedure (E19_03) if Airway Procedure leads to Intubation  

Uses  
● Part of an EMS Medical Record  
● Reports on Medications and Skills performed along with Protocols used provide key performance evaluation tools  
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance  

Data Collector  
● EMS personnel  

Other Associated Elements  
E00 Common Null Values  
E19_03 Procedure  
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  

Section E19  Intervention/ Procedure  

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DESTINATION/TRANSFERRED TO, NAME

NYS Element

E20_01

Data  [text]

Definition
The destination the patient was delivered or transferred to

XSD Data Type  xs:string  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DestinationTransferredToID
Multiple Entry Configuration  No  Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  Yes  Minimum Constraint  2  Maximum Constraint  50

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
- Auto-auto populate based on code entered at E20_02
- Allow overwrite to describe Non-Hospital dispositions and/or Name of Nursing Homes, Facilities, Etc.

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
E20_02  Destination/Transferred To, Code
DESTINATION/ TRANSFERRED TO, CODE

Data Definition
The code of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to, if present and available

XSD Data Type: xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type): DestinationTransferredToCode

Multiple Entry Configuration: No
Accepts Null Values: No
Required in XSD: Yes

Minimum Constraint: 2
Maximum Constraint: 50

Field Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Nursing Home</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>Other Medical Facility</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Residence</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Treated By This Unit and Transported by Another</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>Refused Medical Aid or Transport</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Call Cancelled Enroute</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Standby Only</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Gone on Arrival</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Unfounded</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Non-Hospital</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>Capital District Psych Ctr</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>St. Peter's Hospital</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>SUNY at Albany, Infirmary</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Albany Medical Center</td>
<td>Albany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>Cuba Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Allegany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>Jones Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Allegany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Bronx Municipal Hospital Center</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623</td>
<td>Westchester Square Medical Center</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Calvary Hospital</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>Lincoln Medical Center</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>Montefiore Medical Center - North Division</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>628</td>
<td>North Central Bronx Hospital</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>St. Barnabas Hospital</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>635</td>
<td>Bronx-Lebanon Hospital, Concourse</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>636</td>
<td>Bronx-Lebanon Hospital, Fulton</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>637</td>
<td>Montefiore Medical Center, Moses</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>639</td>
<td>Montefiore Medical Center, A. Einstein</td>
<td>Bronx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>031</td>
<td>U.H.S. Hospital-Binghamton Gen.</td>
<td>Broome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td>U.H.S. Hospital-Wilson Hospital</td>
<td>Broome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Our Lady of Lourdes Memorial</td>
<td>Broome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>SUNY at Binghamton, Infirmary</td>
<td>Broome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>041</td>
<td>Olean General Hospital-Main</td>
<td>Cattaraugus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Tri County Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Cattaraugus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053</td>
<td>Auburn Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Cayuga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>061</td>
<td>Brooks Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Chautaqua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>062</td>
<td>WCA Hosp-Jones Memorial</td>
<td>Chautaqua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063</td>
<td>Lake Shore Hospital</td>
<td>Chautaqua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064</td>
<td>Westfield Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Chautaqua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>Woman's Christian Association</td>
<td>Chautaqua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>071</td>
<td>Arotn-Ogden Medical Center</td>
<td>Chemung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>072</td>
<td>St. Joseph's Hospital</td>
<td>Chemung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>081</td>
<td>Chenango Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Chenango</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Inter-Comm. Mem. Hospital at New Fane</td>
<td>Niagara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Lockport Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Niagara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Mt. St. Mary's Hospital at Niagara Falls</td>
<td>Niagara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Ctr</td>
<td>Niagara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>Degraff Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Niagara</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Griffiss Air Force Base Hospital</td>
<td>Oneida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Faxton Hospital</td>
<td>Oneida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>Rome Hospital &amp; Murphy Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Oneida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>St. Elizabeth Hospital</td>
<td>Oneida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>St. Lukes Memorial Hospital Ctr.</td>
<td>Oneida</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Crouse-Irving Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>St. Joseph's Hospital Health Ctr.</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Hutchings Psych. Hospital</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>SUNY University Hospital</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>Benjamin Rush Psych. Hospital</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>Syracuse University Infirmary</td>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Clifton Springs Hospital &amp; Clinic</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>F.F. Thompson Hospital</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Geneva General Hospital</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Orange Regional Medical Center - Goshen</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>St. Luke's Cornwall Hospital</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Bon Secours Community Hospital</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Orange Regional Medical Center - Middleburgh</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>St. Lukes Cornwall Hospital</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>US Army Hospital at West Point</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>St. Anthony Community Hospital</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Medina Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Orleans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Oswego Hosp. - Mental Health</td>
<td>Oswego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Albert Lindley Lee Mem. Hospital</td>
<td>Oswego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Oswego Hospital</td>
<td>Oswego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>SUNY at Oswego, Infirmary</td>
<td>Oswego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>Aurelia Osbom Fox Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Otsego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>Mary Imogene Bassett Hospital</td>
<td>Otsego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>Connecticut Med Ctr. CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>832</td>
<td>Stanford Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>833</td>
<td>Danbury Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>834</td>
<td>Norwalk Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>835</td>
<td>Greenwich Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>836</td>
<td>Sharon Hospital, CT</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>841</td>
<td>Bay State Med Ctr, MA</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 420 of 478
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Facility Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>091</td>
<td>Champlain Valley Physicians Hospital</td>
<td>Clinton</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Columbia Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Cortland Regional Medical Center</td>
<td>Cortland</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>SUNY at Cortland, Infirmary</td>
<td>Cortland</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Delaware Valley Hospital</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Margaretville Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>O'Connor Hospital</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>TriTown Rwegional Health Center</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Northern Dutchess Hospital</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Vassar Brothers Hospital</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>St. Francis Hospital</td>
<td>Dutchess</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>Bertrand Chaffee Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>Buffalo General Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646</td>
<td>Erie County Medical Center</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>647</td>
<td>Sheehan Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>Kenmore Mercy Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>651</td>
<td>Millard Fillmore Hospital (Gates)</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>652</td>
<td>Millard Fillmore Suburban</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654</td>
<td>Sisters of Charity Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>656</td>
<td>St. Joseph Hospital of Cheektowaga</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>Mercy Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td>Roswell Park Memorial Institute</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td>Childrens Hospital</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Elizabethtown Community Hospital</td>
<td>Essex</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Moses-Ludington Essex</td>
<td>Essex</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Adirondack Med. Ctr.-Saranac Lake</td>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Alice Hyde Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Nathan Littauer Hospital</td>
<td>Fulton</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>United Memorial Medical Center - North Street</td>
<td>Genesee</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>United Memorial Medical Center - Bank Street</td>
<td>Genesee</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Genesee</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Little Falls Hospital</td>
<td>Herkimer</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Carthage Area Hospital</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>House of the Good Samaritan</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>River Hospital</td>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>Downstate Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672</td>
<td>Kings County Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>902</td>
<td>Brookdale Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>Woodhull Medical Center</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>905</td>
<td>Community Hospital of Brooklyn</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913</td>
<td>Lutheran Medical Center</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>Maimonides Medical Center</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>915</td>
<td>Methodist Hospital of Brooklyn</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>Interfaith Medical Center, St. Johns</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>918</td>
<td>University Hospital of Brooklyn</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>921</td>
<td>Coney Island Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>927</td>
<td>Kingsbrook Jewish Medical Center</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>929</td>
<td>Brooklyn Hospital, Downtown</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>934</td>
<td>Long Island College Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>935</td>
<td>Wyckoff Heights Hospital</td>
<td>Kings</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Lewis County General Hospital</td>
<td>Lewis</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>850</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>851</td>
<td>Medical Univ of Newark</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>Robert Packer Hospital, NJ</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>Haemut Hospital, NJ</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>863</td>
<td>St. Vincents Hospital, NJ</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>871</td>
<td>Univ of Vermont Med Ctr, VT</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>872</td>
<td>Southwestern Vermont Med Ctr, VT</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>880</td>
<td>Ontario, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>890</td>
<td>Quebec, Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Putnam Hospital Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>St. Albans Naval Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Mt. Sinai Hospital of Queens</td>
<td></td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>Long Island Jewish Medical Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>City Hospital Center at Elmhurst</td>
<td></td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>Flushing Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>Jamaica Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Forest Hills Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Queens</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Staten Island Univ. Hospital-South</td>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>Richmond University Medical Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>Staten Island Hospital - North</td>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>Bayley Seton Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Good Samaritan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rockland</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Nyack Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rockland</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Helen Hayes Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rockland</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Summit Park Hosp-Rockland</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rockland</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Saratoga Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Saratoga</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Ellis Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schenectady</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Ellis Hospital - McClellan Division</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schenectady</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Ellis Hospital Bellevue Women's Care Division</td>
<td>Schenectady</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>Sunnyview Hospital &amp; Rehab.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schenectady</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Cottleskill Regional Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schoharie</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Schuyler Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schuyler</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Claxton Hepburn Medical Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Clifton-Fine Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Massena Memorial Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Canton-Potsdam Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Edward John Noble Hosp. Of Gouverneur</td>
<td></td>
<td>St. Lawrence</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>Corning Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steuben</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>Ira Davenport Memorial Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steuben</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>St. James Mercy Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steuben</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Steuben</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Pilgrim's Psych. Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Pecoric Bay Medical Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Eastern Long Island Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Good Samaritan Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Huntington Hospital</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Out-of-State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Hospital Name</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>County</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Nicholas H. Noyes Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Livingston</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Community Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Oneida City Hospital</td>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Highland Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>Lakeside Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>Park Ridge Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Rochester General Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>St. Mary's Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Strong Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Monroe Community Hospital</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Amsterdam Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>St. Mary's Hospital at Amsterdam</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>N. Shore Univ. Hospital at Glen Cove</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Merchant Marine Academy, Infirmary</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Franklin Medical Center Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>Long Beach Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Mid-Island Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>Nassau County Medical Center</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Syosset Community Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Winthrop University Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>North Shore University Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>South Nassau Community Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>St. Francis Hospital</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Mercy Medical Center</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td>Nassau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Bellevue Hospital Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276</td>
<td>Beth Israel Medical Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277</td>
<td>Coler Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Goldwater Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
<td>Harlem Hospital Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Hospital for Special Surgery</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>Lenox Hill Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>Metropolitan Hospital Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Mount Sinai Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>Hospital-Joint Diseases</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>New York Eye &amp; Ear Infirmary</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>New York Weill Cornell Center (NY Presbyterian)</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>New York University Medical Center</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Presbyterian Hospital of NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291</td>
<td>Rockefeller University Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>St. Lukes-Roosevelt Hospital, St. Luke's</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>St. Vincents Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Presbyterian Hospital, Allen Pav.</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295</td>
<td>North General Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td>St. Lukes-Roosevelt Hospital, Roosevelt</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>New York Downtown Hospital</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>JT Mather Memorial Hosp., Port Jefferson</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>Southampton Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Southside Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Brookhaven Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>University Hospital SUNY</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>St. Charles Hospital</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td>Suffolk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Catskill Regional Medical Center - Herman Division</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Catskill Regional Medical Center</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Cayuga Medical Center at ithaca</td>
<td>Tompkins</td>
<td>Tompkins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Gannett Health Clinic, Cornell</td>
<td>Tompkins</td>
<td>Tompkins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Benedictine Hospital</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Ellenville Community Hospital</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Glens Falls Hospital</td>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>Warren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Newark-Wayne Community Hospital</td>
<td>Wayne</td>
<td>Wayne</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Westchester County Medical Center</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>SJRH Dobbs Ferry Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Veterans Administration Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Lawrence Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>Mount Vernon Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Sound Shore Medical Center</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Northern Westchester Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Phelps Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>SJRH - St. John's Riverside Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>St. Joseph's Hospital, Yonkers</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>White Plains Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>SJRH - Park Care Pavillion</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Burk Rehab Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>Blythedale Children's Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>NY Presbyterian Hospital - Westchester Division</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>St. Vincent's Hospital, Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Hudson Valley Hospital</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>WCC Rehab. Inst.Mental Retardation Center</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Wyoming County community Hospital</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Soldiers &amp; Sailors Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>Yates</td>
<td>Yates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**
- Could be an editable single choice list box derived from Hospitals Served (D04_12) and Other Destinations (D04_14)

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation
Data Collector
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E20_01</td>
<td>Destination/Transferred To, Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section E20 Disposition
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DESTINATION STREET ADDRESS

Data [text]

Definition
The street address of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) StreetAddress
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: E20_03, E20_04, E20_05, and E20_07 are all members of E2-_03_0 Destination Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E20_01 Destination/Transferred To, Name
- E20_04 Destination City
- E20_05 Destination State
- E20_07 Destination Zip Code
DESTINATION CITY

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The city name of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) City
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: E20_03, E20_04, E20_05, and E20_07 are all members of E2-_03_0 Destination Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
● 5 digit FIPS Code
● Could be filled in from Destination Zip Code (E20_07)

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
● Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E20_01 Destination/Transferred To, Name
E20_05 Destination State

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E20_03 Destination Street Address
E20_07 Destination Zip Code
**Destination State**

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**Definition**

The destination State in which the patient was delivered or transferred to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: E20_03, E20_04, E20_05, and E20_07 are all members of E2-_03_0 Destination Address Structure

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting  -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

**Additional Information**

- 2 digit FIPS numeric code (Not State abbreviation)
- Could be filled in from Destination Zip Code (E20_07)

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**

- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E20_01 Destination/Transferred To, Name
- E20_04 Destination City
- E1_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E20_03 Destination Street Address
- E20_07 Destination Zip Code
DESTINATION COUNTY

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The destination County in which the patient was delivered or transferred to

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) County
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 5

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information
● Stored as a 5 digit FIPS code (combining the state and county code) to take into account agencies may server more than one state and counties are often named the same from state to state

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
● Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E20_01 Destination/Transferred To, Name

Section E20 Disposition
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DESTINATION ZIP CODE

Data [text] National Element

Definition
The destination zip code in which the patient was delivered or transferred to

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) Zip
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 10

XSD Structure: E20_03, E20_04, E20_05, and E20_07 are all members of E2-_03_0 Destination Address Structure

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● Can be 5 or 9 digit Zip Code

Uses
● A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
● Allows data to be sorted based on the destination location
● Allows data to describe patient's geographic destination
● Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
● Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E20_01 Destination/Transferred To, Name E20_03 Destination Street Address
E20_04 Destination City E20_05 Destination State

Section E20 Disposition
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**Definition**

The destination GPS coordinates to which the patient was delivered or transferred to

XSD Data Type  
xs:decimal

XSD Domain (Simple Type)  
GPSLocation

Multiple Entry Configuration  
No

Accepts Null Values  
No

Required in XSD  
No

XSD Attributes: Latitude and Longitude are each stored as a separate attribute

**Field Values**

**Uses**

- Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
- Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

**Data Collector**

- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E20_01 Destination/Transferred To, Name
DESTINATION ZONE NUMBER

E20_09

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The zone number of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) ZoneNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No
Minimum Constraint 1
Maximum Constraint 30

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available

Additional Information
● Created from Zones (D04_03)
● Systems using GPS typically do not need to document or create Zones

Uses
● Important for grouping or comparing data by Destination location and type which also allows data to be sorted by geographic areas in many agencies
● Provides information on overall service area, patterns and times for agency configuration and evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E20_01 Destination/Transferred To, Name
INCIDENT/PATIENT DISPOSITION

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Type of disposition treatment and/or transport of the patient.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) IncidentPatientDisposition
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
4815 Cancelled
4825 No Patient Found
4835 Patient Refused Care
4845 Treated, Transferred Care
4855 Treated, Transported by Law Enforcement
804000 Cancelled – Prior to Dispatch
804001 Cancelled – Request Transferred to Another Provider
804002 Cancelled – Out of Primary Service Area
804003 Standby Only – No Patient Contact
804004 Unable to Locate Patient/Scene
804005 Treated, Transferred by EMS (ALS)
804006 Treated, Transferred by EMS (BLS)
804008 Treated and Refused Transport
804009 Treatment Refused, Patient Transported

Additional Information

Uses
• A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
• Allows data to be sorted based on the EMS disposition
• Allows data to describe EMS patient’s disposition

Data Collector
• EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 47 Incident/Patient Disposition

References to Other Databases
• NFIRS 5.0 EMS Module; Title: Disposition; Pick-List: FD Transport to Emergency Care Facility (ECF) = 1, Non-FD Transport = 2, Non-FD Transport with FD Attendant = 3, Non-Emergency Transfer = 4, Other = O, Not Transported under EMS = N
**HOW PATIENT WAS MOVED TO AMBULANCE**

**Data**
(combo) single-choice

**Definition**
The method the patient was moved to the ambulance from the scene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>Accepts Null Values</th>
<th>Required in XSD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>HowPatientWasMovedToAmbulance</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
4865 Assisted/Walk
4870 Carry
4875 Stairchair
4880 Stretcher
4885 Other

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

---

*Section E20  Disposition  2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1*
**POSITION OF PATIENT DURING TRANSPORT**

**Data**  [combo] single-choice  

**Definition**  
The position of the patient during transport from the scene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>PositionOfPatientDuringTransport</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable  
-15 Not Reporting  
-5 Not Available  
4895 Fowlers  
4905 Prone  
4915 Sitting  
4925 Other  
-20 Not Recorded  
-10 Not Known  
4890 Car Seat  
4900 Lateral  
4910 Semi-Fowlers  
4920 Supine

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record  
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E00</th>
<th>Common Null Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Section E20 Disposition**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
HOW PATIENT WAS TRANSPORTED FROM AMBULANCE

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The method the patient was moved from the ambulance to the destination

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) HowPatientWasTransportedFromAmbulance
Multiple Entry Configuration No
Required in XSD No
Accepts Null Values Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
4935 Carry
4945 Stretcher

Uses
• Part of an EMS Medical Record
• Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care

Data Collector
• EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E20 Disposition
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TRANSPORT MODE FROM SCENE

Data [combo] single-choice

**National Element**

**Definition**
Indication whether or not lights and/or sirens were used on the vehicle while leaving scene

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>TransportModeFromScene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required in XSD** Yes

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
4955 Initial Lights and Sirens, Downgraded to No Lights or Sirens
4960 Initial No Lights or Sirens, Upgraded to Lights and Sirens
4965 Lights and Sirens
4970 No Lights or Sirens

**Uses**
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the transportation mode
- Allows data to describe transportation mode used by EMS

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**
Essential Element 46 Lights and Sirens used from the Scene

---

Section E20 Disposition
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1) Page 435 of 478
**Condition of Patient at Destination**

**NYS Element**

**E20_15**

**Data**  
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**  
The condition of the patient after care by EMS

**XSD Data Type**  
`xs:integer`

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
`ConditionOfPatientAtDestination`

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
No

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Field Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-25</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-15</td>
<td>Not Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4980</td>
<td>Unchanged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20</td>
<td>Not Recorded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>Not Known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4975</td>
<td>Improved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4985</td>
<td>Worse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Uses**

- Outcome indicator
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E00</td>
<td>Common Null Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E01_01</td>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**References to Other Databases**

- NFIRS 5.0  
  EMS Module; Title: Patient Status; The patient’s status when transferred to another agency.; Pick-List: Improved = 1, Remained Same = 2, Worsened = 3

---

**Section E20  Disposition**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
REASON FOR CHOOSING DESTINATION

Data  [combo] single-choice

Definition
The reason the unit chose to deliver or transfer the patient to the destination

XSD Data Type  xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type)  ReasonForChoosingDestination
Multiple Entry Configuration  No
Required in XSD  Yes
Accepts Null Values  Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
4995 Diversion
5010 Law Enforcement Choice
5015 On-Line Medical Direction
5025 Patient Choice
5035 Protocol
4990 Closest Facility (none below)
5000 Family Choice
5020 Other
5030 Patient's Physicians Choice
5040 Specialty Resource Center (Not Otherwise Specified)

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the destination choice
- Allows data to give a reason for choosing the patient’s destination which is important to document from a specialty care agency and diversion/overcrowding perspective

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References in NHTSA Version 1
Essential Element 45 Destination Determination

Section E20 Disposition
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DATA DEFINITION

**Definition**

The type of destination the patient was delivered or transferred to

**XSD Data Type**  
E20_17

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
National Destination

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
Yes

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
7270 Home
7280 Hospital
7290 Medical Office/Clinic
7300 Morgue
7320 Nursing Home
7330 Other
7340 Other EMS Responder (air)
7350 Other EMS Responder (ground)
7360 Police/Jail

**Uses**

- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted or grouped based on the EMS transports destination type
- Allows data to describe EMS patient’s destination type

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E20_01 Destination/Transferred To, Name
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

**References in NHTSA Version 1**

- Essential Element 44 Destination/Transferred To

Section E20 Disposition

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Medical Device Data
**EVENT DATE/TIME**

**Data** [date/time]

**Definition**
The time of the event recorded by the device’s internal clock

**XSD Data Type** xs:dateTime  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)** DateTime
**Multiple Entry Configuration** Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values** Yes, but null value is blank or empty

**Required in XSD** No  **Minimum Constraint** 1,990  **Maximum Constraint** 2,030

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**
- Depending on whether this is a Procedure or a Vital Sign, this can be merged into Date/Time Vital Taken (E14_01) or Date/Time Procedure Performed Successfully (E19_01)
- If the date/time is electronically stored within a database or transmitted via XML as a “tick”, the referenced variables may also be used
- Multiple entry configuration associated with the entire Medical Device Section (E21) to allow multiple sets of device data to be entered

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

**Other Associated Elements**
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
MEDICAL DEVICE EVENT NAME

Data [text]

Definition
The type of event documented by the medical device.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) MedicalDeviceEventID

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values Yes

Required in XSD No

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
5090 12-Lead ECG
5095 Analysis (Button Pressed)
5100 CO2
5105 Date Transmitted
5110 Defibrillation
5115 ECG-Monitor
5120 Heart Rate
5125 Invasive Pressure 1
5130 Invasive Pressure 2
5135 No Shock Advised
5140 Non-Invasive BP
5145 Pacing Electrical Capture
5150 Pacing Started
5155 Pacing Stopped
5160 Patient Connected
5165 Power On
5170 Pulse Oximetry
5175 Pulse Rate
5180 Respiratory Rate
5185 Shock Advised
5190 Sync Off
5195 Sync On

Additional Information
● Depending on the event, this data can be merged with Vital Sign or Procedure Data defined in Sections E14 and E19

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E21_01 Event Date/Time

Section E21 Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
WAVEFORM GRAPHIC TYPE

Data [text]

Definition
The type of waveform file stored in Waveform Graphic (E21.4)

XSD Data Type  xs:integer          XSD Domain (Simple Type)  WaveformGraphicType
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, as associated with Accepts Null Values  No
E21_01 Date/Time

Required in XSD  No

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time. (2) E21_03 and E21_04 are elements of E23_03_0 Waveform Structure.

Field Values
5200  JPG
5205  PDF

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  E21_01  Event Date/Time
E21_02  Medical Device Event Name  E21_04  Waveform Graphic
**WAVEFORM GRAPHIC**

**Data**  
[binary]

**Definition**  
The graphic waveform file in a PDF or JPG format.

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:base64Binary

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
WaveformGraphic

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes, as associated with E21_01 Date/Time

**Accepts Null Values**  
No

**Required in XSD**  
No

**XSD Structure**:  
(1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.  
(2) E21_03 and E21_04 are elements of E23_03_0 Waveform Structure.

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**  
- Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

**Uses**  
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**  
- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E21_02</td>
<td>Medical Device Event Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E21_03</td>
<td>Waveform Graphic Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E21_04</td>
<td>Event Date/Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AED, PACING, OR CO2 MODE

Data [text]

Definition
The mode of operation the device is operating in during the defibrillation, pacing, or rhythm analysis by the device (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) AEDPacingOrCO2Mode
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values
5210 Automated
5220 Advisory
5230 Sensing
5240 Side-Stream
5215 Manual
5225 Demand
5235 Mid-Stream

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E21_01 Event Date/Time
E21_02 Medical Device Event Name
**ECG LEAD**

**Data**

**Definition**
The lead or source which the medical device used to obtain the rhythm (if appropriate for the event)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>ECGLead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

**Field Values**

| 5245  | I |
| 5255  | III |
| 5265  | AVL |
| 5275  | V1 |
| 5285  | V3 |
| 5295  | V5 |
| 5305  | Paddle |
| 5250  | II |
| 5260  | AVR |
| 5270  | AVF |
| 5280  | V2 |
| 5290  | V4 |
| 5300  | V6 |

**Additional Information**
- Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

**Other Associated Elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E21_01</td>
<td>Event Date/Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E21_02</td>
<td>Medical Device Event Name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section **E21**  Medical Device Data

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**ECG INTERPRETATION**

Data [text]

**Definition**
The interpretation of the rhythm by the device (if appropriate for the event)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</td>
<td>ECGInterpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**
- Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

**Uses**
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**
- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

**Other Associated Elements**
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E21_01 Event Date/Time
- E21_02 Medical Device Event Name
**TYPE OF SHOCK**

Data [text]

**Definition**

The energy form used by the device for the defibrillation (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  TypeOfShock

Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  No

Required in XSD  No

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

**Field Values**

5310  Biphasic  5311  Monophasic

**Additional Information**

- Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

**Other Associated Elements**

E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  E21_01  Event Date/Time

E21_02  Medical Device Event Name
SHOCK OR PACING ENERGY

Definition
The energy used for the shock or pacing event (if appropriate for the event)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:decimal</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>ShockOrPacingEnergy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values

Additional Information
- Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E21_01 Event Date/Time
- E21_02 Medical Device Event Name
TOTAL NUMBER OF SHOCKS DELIVERED

Data [number]

Definition
The number of times the patient was defibrillated, if the patient was defibrillated during the patient encounter.

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) TotalNumberOfShocks
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure
Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 1
Maximum Constraint 100

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E21_02 Medical Device Event Name
E21_01 Event Date/Time
### PACING RATE

**Data**

[number]

**Definition**

The rate the device was calibrated to pace during the event, if appropriate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>PacingRate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes, via structure</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E21_01 Event Date/Time
- E21_02 Medical Device Event Name

---

Section E21  Medical Device Data

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVICE HEART RATE

Data [number]

Definition
The heart rate electronically obtained by the device (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) PulseRate
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 0  Maximum Constraint 500

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values

Additional Information
- Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)
- Could be merged into Electronic Monitor Rate (E14_08)

Uses
- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  E21_01 Event Date/Time
E21_02 Medical Device Event Name

Section E21 Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVICE PULSE RATE

Data [number]

Definition
The pulse rate as measured from the pulse oximeter, non-invasive pressure, or invasive pressure transducers (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type xs:integer           XSD Domain (Simple Type) PulseRate
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure         Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No               Minimum Constraint 0      Maximum Constraint 500
XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)
● Could be merged into Pulse Rate (E14_07)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number   E21_01 Event Date/Time
E21_02 Medical Device Event Name

Section E21 Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
**DEVICE SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE**

**Data**

[number]

**Definition**

The Systolic Blood Pressure as measured either through non-invasive blood pressure, invasive blood pressure monitor 1, or invasive blood pressure monitor 2 (if appropriate for the event)

**XSD Data Type**  xs:integer  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  SBP

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  Yes, via structure  **Accepts Null Values**  No

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  0  **Maximum Constraint**  400

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

**Field Values**

**Additional Information**

- Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)
- Could be merged into Systolic Blood Pressure (E14_04)

**Uses**

- Part of an EMS Medical Record
- Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
- Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

**Data Collector**

- Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

**Other Associated Elements**

- E01_01  Patient Care Report Number
- E21_01  Event Date/Time
- E21_02  Medical Device Event Name
- E21_19  Device CO2, etCO2, or Invasive Pressure Monitor Units

---

*Section E21  Medical Device Data*

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
 DEVICE DIASTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE

Data [number]

Definition
The Diastolic Blood Pressure as measured either through non-invasive blood pressure, invasive blood pressure monitor 1, or invasive blood pressure monitor 2 (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) DBP
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 0 Maximum Constraint 300

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)
● Could be merged into Diastolic Blood Pressure (E14_05)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>E21_01</th>
<th>E21_02</th>
<th>E21_19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patient Care Report Number</td>
<td>Event Date/Time</td>
<td>Medical Device Event Name</td>
<td>Device CO2, etCO2, or Invasive Pressure Monitor Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section E21 Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVICE RESPIRATORY RATE

Data [number]

Definition
The Respiratory Rate as calculated from the device through one of the various monitoring parameters (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) RespiratoryRate
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 0 Maximum Constraint 100
XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)
● Could be merged into Respiratory Rate (E14_11)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number E21_01 Event Date/Time
E21_02 Medical Device Event Name

Section E21 Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform Pre-Hospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVICE PULSE OXIMETRY

Data [number]

Definition
The Oxygen Saturation as measured from the pulse oximeter in % (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) DeviceCO2
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 0  Maximum Constraint 100
XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with an E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)
● Could be merged into Pulse Oximetry (E14_09)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number  E21_01 Event Date/Time
E21_02 Medical Device Event Name

Section E21 Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011-1)  Page 456 of 478
DEVICE CO2 OR etcCO2

E21_18

Data [number]

Definition The Carbon Dioxide or end-tidal Carbon Dioxide as measured from the device transducers (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) DeviceCO2
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 0 Maximum Constraint 100

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time. (2) Elements E21_18 and E21_19 are members of E21_18_0 CO2 Structure.

Field Values

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)
● Could be merged into Carbon Dioxide (E14_13)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number E21_01 Event Date/Time
E21_02 Medical Device Event Name E21_19 Device CO2, etcCO2, or Invasive Pressure Monitor Units

Section E21 Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVICE CO2, ETCO2, OR INVASIVE PRESSURE MONITOR UNITS

E21_19

Data

Definition
The Units of Carbon Dioxide, end-tidal Carbon Dioxide, invasive pressure monitor 1, or invasive pressure monitor 2 as measured from the device transducers (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type  xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type)  DeviceCO2etCO2OrInvasivePressureUnits
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values  No
Required in XSD  No

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time. (2) Elements E21_18 and E21_19 are members of E21_18_0 CO2 Structure.

Field Values
5320  kPa
5330  mmHg
5325  % Volume

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements
E01_01  Patient Care Report Number  E21_01  Event Date/Time
E21_02  Medical Device Event Name  E21_14  Device Systolic Blood Pressure
E21_15  Device Diastolic Blood Pressure  E21_18  Device CO2 or etCO2
E21_20  Device Invasive Pressure Mean

Section E21  Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
DEVICE INVASIVE PRESSURE MEAN

Data [number]

Definition
The Invasive Pressure Mean as calculated either through the invasive pressure monitor 1 or the invasive pressure monitor 2 (if appropriate for the event)

XSD Data Type xs:integer  XSD Domain (Simple Type) DeviceInvasivePressureMean
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure  Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD No  Minimum Constraint 1  Maximum Constraint 1,000

XSD Structure: (1) Each element is section E21 is associated with a E21_01 Date/Time.

Field Values

Additional Information
● Associated with Event Date/Time (E21_01) and only if appropriate for the Medical Device Event (E21_02)

Uses
● Part of an EMS Medical Record
● Provides documentation of Assessment and Care
● Used in Quality Management for the evaluation of Care and EMS Agency Performance

Data Collector
● Medical device and electronically transmitted to the EMS database for further use

Other Associated Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E01_01</th>
<th>Patient Care Report Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E21_02</td>
<td>Medical Device Event Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E21_01</td>
<td>Event Date/Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E21_19</td>
<td>Device CO2, etCO2, or Invasive Pressure Monitor Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section E21  Medical Device Data
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
Section E22

Outcome and Linkage

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT DISPOSITION

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
The known disposition of the patient from the Emergency Department (ED)

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) EmergencyDepartmentDisposition

Multiple Entry Configuration No
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting
-10 Not Known
-5 Not Available
5335 Admitted to Hospital Floor
5340 Admitted to Hospital ICU
5345 Death
5350 Not Applicable (Not Transported to ED)
5355 Released
5360 Transferred

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on the EMS patient outcome
● Allows data to describe EMS patient outcome

Data Collector
● EMS Agency: Could be collected by EMS Administration or electronically provided through linkage with hospital databases

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E22 Outcome and Linkage
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
HOSPITAL DISPOSITION

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition
Indication of how the patient was dispositioned from the hospital, if admitted.

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) HospitalDisposition
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable -20 Not Recorded
-15 Not Reporting -10 Not Known
-5 Not Available 5365 Death
5370 Discharged 5375 Transfer to Hospital
5380 Transfer to Nursing Home 5385 Transfer to Other
5390 Transfer to Rehabilitation Facility

Uses
● Allows data to be sorted based on the EMS patient outcome
● Allows data to describe EMS patient outcome

Data Collector
● EMS Agency: Could be collected by EMS Administration or electronically provided through linkage with hospital databases

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

References to Other Databases
● UTSTEIN Title: Survived Event to ED/ICU; Admitted to ED, Admitted to ICU

Section E22 Outcome and Linkage
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
LAW ENFORCEMENT/ CRASH REPORT NUMBER

Data [text]

Definition
The unique number associated with the law enforcement or crash report which can be used for linkage at a later date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:string</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>LawEnforcementCrashReportNumber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Uses
- Important linkage between EMS data and Crash or Vehicle Data for Outcome evaluation

Data Collector
- EMS Agency: Could be collected by EMS Administration or electronically provided through linkage with hospital databases

Other Associated Elements
| E00 | Common Null Values | E01_01 | Patient Care Report Number |

Section E22
Outcome and Linkage
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TRAUMA REGISTRY ID

Data [text]

Definition
The unique number associated with the local or state trauma registry which can be used for linkage at a later date.

XSD Data Type xs:string
XSD Domain (Simple Type) TraumaRegistryID
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD Yes
Minimum Constraint 2
Maximum Constraint 20

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Uses
- Important for Quality Management of the overall EMS Agency and Clinical performance
- Important linkage between EMS data and Trauma Data for Outcome evaluation

Data Collector
- EMS Agency: Could be collected by EMS Administration or electronically provided through linkage with hospital databases

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E22 Outcome and Linkage
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1


FIRE INCIDENT REPORT NUMBER

Data [text]

Definition
The unique number associated with the fire incident report which can be used for linkage at a later date.

XSD Data Type xs:string  
XSD Domain (Simple Type) FireIncidentReportNumber
Multiple Entry Configuration No 
Accepts Null Values Yes 
Required in XSD No 
Minimum Constraint 2  
Maximum Constraint 20

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable  
-20 Not Recorded 
-15 Not Reporting  
-10 Not Known 
-5 Not Available

Uses
● Important for Quality Management of the overall EMS Agency and Clinical performance 
● Important linkage between EMS data and Fire Data for Outcome evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS Agency: Could be collected by EMS Administration or electronically provided through linkage with hospital databases

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values 
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number

Section E22  Outcome and Linkage
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PATIENT ID BAND/ TAG NUMBER

**Definition**

The unique number associated with a patient ID band agency. This is used by a few states as a universal linkage between healthcare data agencies.

**XSD Data Type**  xs:string  **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  PatientIDBandTagNumber

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  No  **Accepts Null Values**  Yes

**Required in XSD**  No  **Minimum Constraint**  2  **Maximum Constraint**  20

**Field Values**

-25  Not Applicable  -20  Not Recorded
-15  Not Reporting  -10  Not Known
-5  Not Available

**Uses**

- Important for Quality Management of the overall EMS Agency and Clinical performance
- Important linkage between EMS data and the other components of the healthcare agency

**Data Collector**

- EMS Agency: Could be collected by EMS Administration or electronically provided through linkage with hospital databases

**Other Associated Elements**

E00  Common Null Values  E01_01  Patient Care Report Number

---

**Section E22  Outcome and Linkage**

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1

---

NYS EMS PCR Data Dictionary (Issue 2011- 1)  Page 466 of 478
**Data**
[combo] single-choice

**Definition**
Indication of whether the form needs review by anyone.

- **XSD Data Type**: xs:integer
- **XSD Domain (Simple Type)**: YesNoValues
- **Multiple Entry Configuration**: No
- **Accepts Null Values**: Yes
- **Required in XSD**: No

**Field Values**
- -25 Not Applicable
- -20 Not Recorded
- -15 Not Reporting
- -10 Not Known
- -5 Not Available
- 0 No
- 1 Yes

**Uses**
- Agency related field to identify records for Quality Management review

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel or anyone associated with the EMS agency

**Other Associated Elements**
- **E00** Common Null Values
- **E01_01** Patient Care Report Number
Definition
An indication if the patient may meet the entry criteria for a injury or illness specific registry

XSD Data Type  xs:integer   XSD Domain (Simple Type)  PotentialRegistryCandidate
Multiple Entry Configuration  Yes   Accepts Null Values  Yes
Required in XSD  No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
5400 Cardiac/MI
5410 Drowning
5420 Trauma
5430 Other
5395 Burn
5405 CVA/Stroke
5415 Spinal Cord Injury
5425 Traumatic Brain Injury

Uses
● Allows reports to be generated to assist in the enrollment of patients in mandated registries

Data Collector
● EMS Agency: Could be collected by EMS Administration or electronically provided through linkage with hospital databases

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values  E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT USED

Data: [combo] multiple-choice

Definition:
The personal protective equipment which was used by EMS personnel during this EMS patient contact.

XSD Data Type: xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type): PersonalProtectiveEquipmentUsed
Multiple Entry Configuration: Yes
Accepts Null Values: Yes
Required in XSD: No

Field Values:
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
5435 Eye Protection
5440 Gloves
5445 Level A Suit
5450 Level B Suit
5455 Level C Suit
5460 Mask
5465 Other

Uses:
• Important for the Quality Management evaluation of personnel performance and safety initiatives
• Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector:
• EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements:
E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
SUSPECTED INTENTIONAL, OR UNINTENTIONAL DISASTER

Data  
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**
Suspicion of the listed multi-casualty or domestic terrorism causes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>SuspectedIntentionalOrUnintentionalDisaster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable

-15 Not Reporting

-5 Not Available

5475 Building Failure

5485 Explosive Device

5495 Hostage Event

5505 Nuclear Agent

5515 Secondary Destructive Device

5525 Vehicular

5470 Biologic Agent

5480 Chemical Agent

5490 Fire

5500 Mass Gathering

5510 Radioactive Device

5520 Shooting/Sniper

5530 Weather

**Uses**

- May assist in the tracking and identification of Disaster or Terrorism related events

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

E00 Common Null Values

E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
SUSPECTED CONTACT WITH BLOOD/ BODY FLUIDS OF EMS INJURY OR DEATH

E23_05

Data [combo] single-choice

Definition Indication of unprotected contact with blood or body fluids

XSD Data Type xs:integer XSD Domain (Simple Type) YesNoValues
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1 Yes

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
0 No

Additional Information
• If Suspected Contact with Blood/Body Fluids of EMS Injury or Death (E23_05) is "YES", then Type of Suspected Blood/Body Fluid Exposure, Injury or Death (E23_06) and Personnel Exposed (E23_07) should be completed

Uses
• Important for the Quality Management evaluation of personnel performance and safety initiatives
• Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
• EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E23_06 Type of Suspected Blood/Body Fluid Exposure, Injury, or Death
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E23_07 Personnel Exposed

Section E23 Miscellaneous
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
TYPE OF SUSPECTED BLOOD/ BODY FLUID EXPOSURE, INJURY, OR DEATH

**Data**  
[combo] multiple-choice

**Definition**  
The type of exposure or unprotected contact with blood or body fluids

**XSD Data Type**  
xs:integer

**XSD Domain (Simple Type)**  
TypeOfSuspectedExposureToBodilyFluids

**Multiple Entry Configuration**  
Yes

**Accepts Null Values**  
Yes

**Required in XSD**  
No

**Field Values**

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
5545 Contact to Intact Skin
5555 Contact with Mucosal Surface
5565 Needle Stick with Fluid Injection
5575 Other Physical injury
5585 None

-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
5540 Contact to Broken Skin
5550 Contact with Eye
5560 Inhalation Exposure
5570 Needle Stick without Fluid Injection
5580 Death

**Additional Information**

- If Suspected Contact with Blood/Body Fluids of EMS Injury or Death (E23_05) is “YES”, then Type of Suspected Blood/Body Fluid Exposure, Injury or Death (E23_06) and Personnel Exposed (E23_07) should be completed

**Uses**

- Important for the Quality Management evaluation of personnel performance and safety initiatives
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**

- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**

- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E23_05 Suspected Contact with Blood/Body Fluids of EMS Injury or Death
- E23_07 Personnel Exposed

Section E23  
Miscellaneous

2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
PERSONNEL EXPOSED

E23_07

Data [combo] multiple-choice

Definition
The EMS personnel who was/were exposed to unprotected contact with blood or body fluids

XSD Data Type xs:integer
XSD Domain (Simple Type) PersonnelExposed
Multiple Entry Configuration Yes
Accepts Null Values Yes
Required in XSD No

Field Values
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
5595 Non-EMS individual
5590 This EMS Crew
5600 Other EMS Personnel

Additional Information
- If Suspected Contact with Blood/Body Fluids of EMS Injury or Death (E23_05) is "YES", then Type of Suspected Blood/Body Fluid Exposure, Injury or Death (E23_06) and Personnel Exposed (E23_07) should be completed

Uses
- Important for the Quality Management evaluation of personnel performance and safety initiatives
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector
- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E00 Common Null Values
E23_05 Suspected Contact with Blood/Body Fluids of EMS Injury or Death
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
E23_06 Type of Suspected Blood/Body Fluid Exposure, Injury, or Death

Section E23 Miscellaneous
2006 NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset V.2.2.1
REQUIRED REPORTABLE CONDITIONS

**Data**  [combo] single-choice

**Definition**
The presence of any condition which is reportable based on federal or state regulations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>YesNoValues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Values**
-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
1 Yes
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known
0 No

**Uses**
- Allows reports to be generated to assist in the required reporting of mandated medical or social conditions
- Important for the Quality Management evaluation of personnel performance and safety initiatives
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

**Data Collector**
- EMS personnel

**Other Associated Elements**
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
Incident Location Code

Data [text] NYS Element

Definition
The NYS assigned location code representing the county and municipality of the incident location.

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) LocationCode
Multiple Entry Configuration No Accepts Null Values No
Required in XSD Yes Minimum Constraint 1 Maximum Constraint 50
XSD Structure: Elements E08_11, E08_12, E08_14, E08_15 are all members of E08_11_0 Incident Address Structure

Field Values

Additional Information
- Geographically specific location codes are assigned by NYS. The first two characters identify the county of the incident. The second two characters identify the municipality.

Uses
- A component of the EMS Medical Record: Patient Care Report
- Allows data to be sorted based on the geographic location as assigned by the NYS location codes of the EMS Incident
- Allows data to describe geographic location as assigned by the NYS location codes of the EMS Incident

Data Collector
- EMS agency or may be electronically provided through the 911 or dispatch center

Other Associated Elements
- E00 Common Null Values
- E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
- E08_07 Incident Location Type
- E08_11 Incident Address
- E08_12 Incident City
- E08_14 Incident State
- E08_15 Incident Zip Code
- E23_11 Research Survey Field Title
WHO GENERATED THIS REPORT?

Data

[text]

Definition

The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member which completed this patient care report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XSD Data Type</th>
<th>xs:integer</th>
<th>XSD Domain (Simple Type)</th>
<th>CrewMemberID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Entry Configuration</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Accepts Null Values</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required in XSD</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Minimum Constraint</td>
<td>Maximum Constraint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field Values

-25 Not Applicable
-15 Not Reporting
-5 Not Available
-20 Not Recorded
-10 Not Known

Additional Information

- Linked to State/Licensure ID Number (D07_02)
- List box created from the State/Licensure ID Number (D07_02) which could display the Personnel’s Names as associated with D08_01, D08_02, and D08_03 for easy data entry

Uses

- Important for the Quality Management evaluation
- Part of an EMS Medical Record

Data Collector

- EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements

E00 Common Null Values
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number
Question Title: 545

Data [text]

Definition
The title for this location code will be “545”

XSD Data Type xs:string XSD Domain (Simple Type) ResearchTitle

Multiple Entry Configuration Yes, via structure Accepts Null Values No

Required in XSD No Minimum Constraint 2 Maximum Constraint 30

XSD Structure: Elements E23_09 and E23_11 are members of E23_09_0 Research Data Structure

Field Values

Additional Information
● A multiple entry configuration to allow multiple Research Survey Fields

Uses
● Used by local EMS agencies to document issues which are specific to an agency or related to research or short term evaluation

Data Collector
● EMS personnel

Other Associated Elements
E01_01 Patient Care Report Number E23_09 Research Survey Field